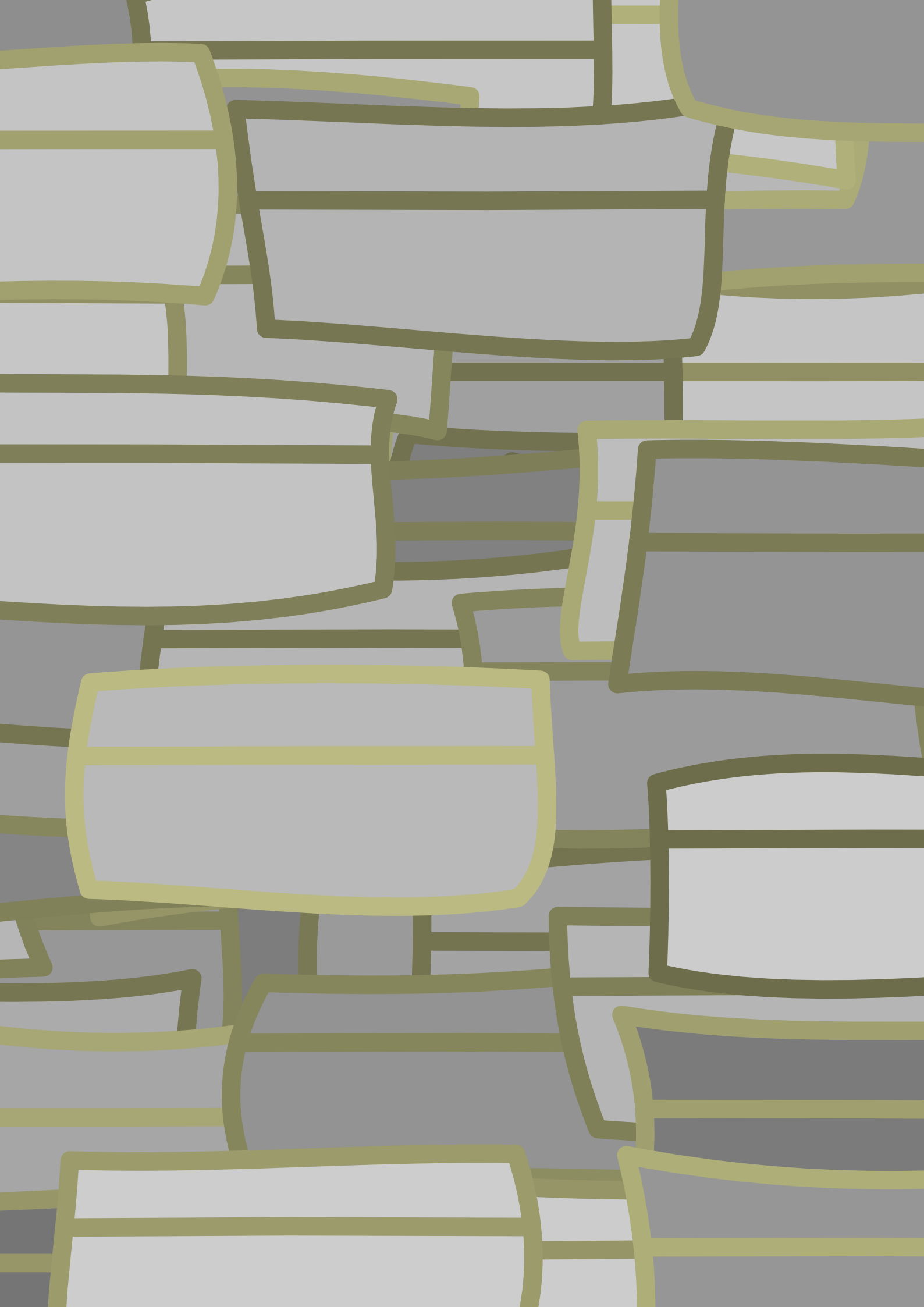




Context

commandes

ER



ConTeXt

commandes

language : fr / français
version : 13 janvier 2020
maintainer : Wolfgang Schuster
comments : ntg-context@ntg.nl

<p><code>\AfterPar {...}</code> * BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\Alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\AMSTEX</code></p>
<p><code>\AmSTeX</code></p>
<p><code>\And</code></p>
<p><code>\a {...} {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT^{OPT} 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\abjadnaivenumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\abjadnodotnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\abjadnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code> * actif desactive oui fixe</p>
<p><code>\actualday</code></p>
<p><code>\actualmonth</code></p>
<p><code>\actualyear</code></p>
<p><code>\acute {...}</code> * CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\adaptcollector [...]¹ [...,...²...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector</p>
<p><code>\adaptedisposition [...]¹ [...,...²...]</code> 1 NUMMER^{OPT} 2 hauteur = max DIMENSION lignes = NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\adaptfontfeature [...]¹ [...,...²...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature</p>
<p><code>\adaptpapersize [...]¹ [...,...²...]</code> 1 inherits: \regletaillepapier^{OPT} 2 inherits: \regletaillepapier</p>
<p><code>\addfeature [...]</code> * NAME</p>

`\addfeature {...}`

* NAME

`\addfontpath [...,*...]`

* PATH

`\addtocommalist {...} \^2..`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\addvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\aftersplitstring .1. \at .2. \to \^3..`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\aftertestandsplitstring .1. \at .2. \to \^3..`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\ajustechamp [...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfieldbody OPT

`\alaligne {...} [...]`

1 TEXT OPT
2 REFERENCE

`\alapage [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\alignbottom`

`\aligneadroite {...}`

* CONTENT

`\aligneagauche {...}`

* CONTENT

`\aligneaumilieu {...}`

* CONTENT

`\aligned [...,1...] {...}`

1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
2 CONTENT

`\alignedbox [...,1...] \^2.. {...}`

1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit
3 CONTENT

`\alignhere`

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {*...}`

* NUMMER

`\alwayscitation [...,1...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{PT}
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1...] [...2...]`

1 default category entry^{PT} short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...,1...1...2...] [...,2...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\alwayscite [...,1...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{PT}
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 default category entry^{PT} short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...,1...1...2...] [...,2...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [^1.] [...2...] [...3...] {...4}`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
4 CONTENT

`\appendetoks ^1. \to ^2..`

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

`\appendgvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

`\appendtocommalist {...} ^2..`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\appendtoks ^1. \to ^2..`

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

`\appendtoksonce ^1. \to ^2..`

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

`\appendvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

`\apply {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\applyalternativestyle {...}`

* NAME

`\applyprocessor {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\applytocharacters \^1. {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\applytofirstcharacter \^1. {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringchar \^1. {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringcharspaced \^1. {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringline \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringlinespaced \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringword \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringwordspaced \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\applytowords \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\arabicdecimals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\arabicexnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\arabicnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\arg {...}`

* CONTENT

`\arriereplan {...}`

* CONTENT

`\ARRIEREPLAN {...}`

* CONTENT

instances: arriereplan

`\asciistr {...}`

* CONTENT

`\assignalfadimension {1...} \2... {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 petit moyen grand rien DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION

`\assigndimen \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION

`\assigndimension {1...} \2... {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION

`\assignifempty \1... {\2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 BEFEHL

`\assigntranslation [...,\1...,...] \to \2...`

1 SPRACHE = TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {\1...} \2... {\3...} {\4...} {\5...}`

1 petit moyen grand TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 BEFEHL
4 BEFEHL
5 BEFEHL

`\assignwidth {\1...} \2... {\3...} {\4...}`

1 adapte large DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 TEXT
4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \1... {\2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

`\astype {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\ATTACHMENT [\1...] [\dots,\2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment

`\attachment [\1...] [\dots,\2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\autocap {*...}`

* TEXT

`\autodirhbox \1... {\2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\autodirvbox \1... {\2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\autodirvtop \1... {\2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\autoinsertnextspace`

`\autointegral {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\automathematics {*...}`

* CONTENT

<pre>\autopagestaterealpage {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\autopagestaterealpageorder {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\autosetups {...,*,...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\autostarttexte ... \autostoptexte</pre>
<pre>\availablehsize</pre>
<pre>\averagecharwidth</pre>
<pre>\BeforePar {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\Big ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\Bigg ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\Biggl ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\Biggm ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\Biggr ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\Bigl ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\Bigm ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\Bigr ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\backgroundline [...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT</pre>

`\baha [..] {..} {..}`

- 1 gauche^{OPT}droite
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\bar {..}`

- * CHARACTER

`\barrecouleur [...,*...]`

- * COLOR

`\barreinteraction [..] [...,..,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

`\BAR {..}`

- * CONTENT

instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar

`\hiddenbar {..}`

- * CONTENT

`\nobar {..}`

- * CONTENT

`\overbar {..}`

- * CONTENT

`\overbars {..}`

- * CONTENT

`\overstrike {..}`

- * CONTENT

`\overstrikes {..}`

- * CONTENT

`\underbar {..}`

- * CONTENT

`\underbars {..}`

- * CONTENT

`\underdash {..}`

- * CONTENT

`\underdashes {..}`

- * CONTENT

`\underdot {..}`

- * CONTENT

`\underdots {..}`

- * CONTENT

`\underrandom {..}`

- * CONTENT

```
\underrandoms {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\understrike {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\understrikes {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bas {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\basegrid [..., ...*..., ...]
* nx          =DPT NUMBER
  ny          = NUMBER
  dx          = NUMBER
  dy          = NUMBER
  facteur     = NUMBER
  echelle     = NUMBER
  xstep       = NUMBER
  ystep       = NUMBER
  offset      = DIMENSION
  xoffset     = DIMENSION
  yoffset     = DIMENSION
  alignement  = milieu
  unite       = cm mm in pc pt bp
  style       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur     = COLOR
  couleurligne = COLOR
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
```

```
\baselinebottom
```

```
\baselineleftbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\baselinemiddlebox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\baselinerrightbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\LOW {...}
* CONTENT
instances: unitslow
```

```
\unitslow {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bbordermatrix {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\beforesplitstring ... \at ... \to ...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```


`\beforetestandsplitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\beginBLOCK [...1;...] [...2...2...] ... \endBLOCK`

1 + - NAME OPT OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\beginhbox ... \endhbox`

`\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox`

`\beginvbox ... \endvbox`

`\beginvtop ... \endvtop`

`\begstrut ... \endstrut`

`\bigg *...`

* CHARACTER

`\bigger`

`\biggl *...`

* CHARACTER

`\biggm *...`

* CHARACTER

`\biggr *...`

* CHARACTER

`\bigl *...`

* CHARACTER

`\bigm *...`

* CHARACTER

`\bigr *...`

* CHARACTER

`\bigskip`

`\bitmapimage [...1...1...] {2...}`

1 couleur = rgb cmyk gris
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
2 NUMMER

`\blap {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\bleed [...1...1...] {2...}`

1 inherits: \setupbleeding
2 CONTENT

<code>\bleedheight</code>
<code>\bleedwidth</code>
<code>\blockligatures [...;...]</code> * TEXT
<code>\blocksynctexfile [...;...]</code> * FILE
<code>\blockuservariable {..}</code> * KEY
<code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>
<code>\bodyfontsize</code>
<code>\boldface</code>
<code>\booleanmodevalue {..}</code> * NAME
<code>\bordermatrix {..}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottombox {..}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomleftbox {..}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomrightbox {..}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bouton [...;...¹...;...] {...} [...]</code> 1 inherits: <code>\setupbutton</code> 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\boutonmenu [...;...¹...;...] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: <code>\setupbutton</code> 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\boutonmenu [...¹...] [...;...²...;...] {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: <code>\reglemenuinteraction</code> 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
<code>\boutonsinteraction [...;...¹...;...] [...;...²...]</code> 1 inherits: <code>\reglebarreinteraction</code> 2 page souspage REFERENCE
<code>\BUTTON [...;...¹...;...] {...} [...]</code> 1 inherits: <code>\setupbutton</code> 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button

<code>\boxcursor</code>
<code>\boxmarker {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\boxofsize \¹... \²... \³...}</code> 1 CSNAME OPT 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT
<code>\boxreference [...¹,...] \²... {³...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\bpar ... \epar</code>
<code>\bpos {[*]...}</code> * NAME
<code>\breakhere</code>
<code>\breve {[*]...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bTABLE [...[*]...]</code> ... <code>\eTABLE</code> * inherits: <code>\setupTABLE^{OPT}</code>
<code>\bTABLEbody [...[*]...]</code> ... <code>\eTABLEbody</code> * inherits: <code>\setupTABLE^{OPT}</code>
<code>\bTABLEfoot [...[*]...]</code> ... <code>\eTABLEfoot</code> * inherits: <code>\setupTABLE^{OPT}</code>
<code>\bTABLEhead [...[*]...]</code> ... <code>\eTABLEhead</code> * inherits: <code>\setupTABLE^{OPT}</code>
<code>\bTABLEnext [...[*]...]</code> ... <code>\eTABLEnext</code> * inherits: <code>\setupTABLE^{OPT}</code>
<code>\bTC [...[*]...]</code> ... <code>\eTC</code> * inherits: <code>\cftD</code>
<code>\bTD [...[*]...]</code> ... <code>\eTD</code> * nx = ^{OPT} NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER n = NUMBER m = NUMBER action = REFERENCE inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code>
<code>\bTDs [...[*]...]</code> ... <code>\eTDs</code> * NAME
<code>\bTH [...[*]...]</code> ... <code>\eTH</code> * inherits: <code>\cftD</code>

`\bTN [...,.*,.,.] ... \eTN`
* inherits: `\PBD`

`\bTR [...,.*,.,.] ... \eTR`
* inherits: `\PSetupTABLE`

`\bTRs [...*] ... \eTRs`
* NAME

`\bTX [...,.*,.,.] ... \eTX`
* inherits: `\PBD`

`\bTY [...,.*,.,.] ... \eTY`
* inherits: `\PSetupTABLE`

`\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}`
* NAME

`\btxaddjournal [.^.] [.^.]`
1 NAME
2 NAME

`\btxalwayscitation [...,.*,.,.] [.^.]`
1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: `\setupbtx`
2 REFERENCE

`\btxalwayscitation [.^.] [.^.]`
1 default category entry ~~short~~ page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxalwayscitation [...,.*,.,.] [...,.*,.,.]`
1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: `\setupbtx`
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxauthorfield {...}`
* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

`\btxdetail {...}`
* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

`\btxdirect {...}`
* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

`\btxdoif {..} {..}`

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

`\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}`

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 toujours rectoverso
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifnot {...} {...}`

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

`\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 toujours rectoverso
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxdfuservariableelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btsexpandedjournal {*..}`

- * NAME

`\btxfield {*..}`

- * address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btxfieldname {*..}`

- * address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btxfieldtype {*..}`

- * address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {*..}`

- * volume pages

`\btxflush {*..}`

- * address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btxflushauthor [1..] {2..}`

- 1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort
- 2 auteur editor

`\btxflushauthorinverted {*..}`

- * auteur editor

`\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {*..}`

- * auteur editor

`\btxflushauthorname {*..}`

- * auteur editor

`\btxflushauthornormal {*..}`

- * auteur editor

`\btxflushauthornormalshort {*..}`

- * auteur editor

`\btxflushsuffix`

`\btxfoundname {*..}`

- * address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btxfoundtype {*..}`

- * address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btXHiddencitation [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\btXhybridcite [...1...2...] [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtX
2 REFERENCE

`\btXhybridcite [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btXhybridcite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\btXhybridcite [...1...2...] [...2...1...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtX
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btXlistcitation [...1...2...] [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtX
2 REFERENCE

`\btXlistcitation [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry^{OPT} short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btXlistcitation [...1...2...] [...2...1...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtX
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btXloadjournalist [...]`

* FILE

`\btXoneorange {...} {...} {...}`

1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxremapauthor [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\btxsavejournalist [...]`

- * FILE

`\btxsetup {...}`

- * NAME

`\btxsingularorplural {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 editor producer director
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 editor producer director
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxtextcitation [..., ..1..., ..] [...]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\btxtextcitation [...] [...]`

- 1 default category entry^{PT}short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\btxtextcitation [..., ..1..., ..] [..., ..2..., ..]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\buildmathaccent {...} {...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextaccent {...} {...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\buildtextgrave {...}`
* CHARACTER

`\buildtextmacron {...}`
* CHARACTER

`\buildtextognek {...}`
* CHARACTER

`\Cap {...}`
* TEXT

`\Caps {...}`
* TEXT

`\Caractere {...}`
* NUMMER

`\Caracteres {...}`
* NUMMER

`\Chiffresromains {...}`
* NUMMER

`\CONTEXT`

`\ConTeXt`

`\Context`

`\ConvertConstantAfter \1... {2...} {3...}`
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\ConvertToConstant \1... {2...} {3...}`
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\cacheblocs [...1;...] [...2;...]`
1 NAME
2 NAME OPT

`\calligraphique`

`\camel {...}`
* TEXT

`\cap {...}`
* TEXT

`\capitale {...}`
* TEXT

`\caractere {...}`
* NUMMER

<pre>\caracteres {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\catcodetablename</pre>
<pre>\cbox .1. {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\centeraligned {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\centerbox .1. {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\centeredbox .1. {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\centeredlastline</pre>
<pre>\centerednextbox .1. {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\centerline {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\cfrac [.1.] {...} {...} 1 l c r l^Pl^Pc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\champ [.1.] [.2.] 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\change policer corps [...]*...] * inherits: \reglepolicer corps</pre>
<pre>\CHARACTERKERNING [.1.] {...} 1 NUMBER OPT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\chardescription {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\charwidthlanguage</pre>
<pre>\check {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\checkcharacteralign {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\checkedblank [...]*...] * inherits: \vide</pre>

\checkedchar {...} {...}

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 CHARACTER

\checkedfiller {...}

- * sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME BEFEHL

\checkedstrippedcsname *..

- * CSNAME

\checkedstrippedcsname ...

- * TEXT

\checkinjector [...]

- * NAME

\checknextindentation [...]

- * oui non auto

\checknextinjector [...]

- * NAME

\checkpage [...] [...²...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker

\checkparameters [...]

- * TEXT

\checkpreviousinjector [...]

- * NAME

\checksoundtrack {...}

- * NAME

\checktwopassdata {...}

- * NAME

\checkvariables [...] [...²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL
- reset = BEFEHL
- KEY = VALUE

\chem {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\chemical [...¹] [...²,...] [...³,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\chemicalbottext {...}

- * TEXT

\chemicalmidtext {...}

- * TEXT

`\chemicalsymbol [...]`

* NAME

`\chemicaltext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicaltoptext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chiffresromains {...}`

* NUMMER

`\chineseallnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\chinesecapnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\citation [...1...2...] [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\citation [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\citation {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\citation [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\cite [...1...2...] [...]`

1 reference ^{OPT}= REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\cite [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\cite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\cite [...1...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\clap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\classfont {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 FONT

`\cldcommand {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\cldcontext {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\cldloadfile {...}`

* FILE

`\cldprocessfile {...}`

* FILE

`\clip [...1...2...] {...}`

1 inherits: \regleclipping
2 CONTENT

`\clippedoverlayimage {...}`

* FILE

`\clonechamp [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

`\collect {...}`

* CONTENT

`\collectedtext [...1...2...] [...3] [...4]`

1 inherits: \setupcollect^{OPT}
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadre
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\collectexpanded {...}`

* CONTENT

`\colonne [...*,...]`

* inherits: \columnbreak

`\colorcomponents {...}`

* COLOR

`\colored [...,1...,2...] {...}`

1 inherits: \definitcouleur
2 CONTENT

`\colored [1...] {...}`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\coloronly [1...] {...}`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\columnbreak [...,*...]`

* oui non preference^Plocal force premier dernier NUMMER NAME

`\columnsetspanwidth {...}`

* NUMMER

`\combinepages [1] [...,2...,...]`

1 FILE OPT
2 alternative = a b c horizontale verticale
n = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
demarre = NUMMER
stoppe = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
cadre = actif desactive
arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
couleurarriereplan = COLOR

`\commalistelement`

`\commalistsentence [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\commalistsize`

`\commentaire (...1,...) (...2,...) [...,3...,...] {...4}`

1 POSITION OPT
2 POSITION
3 inherits: \regleencadre
4 TEXT

`\COMMENT [1] [...,2...,...] {...3}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT

instances: comment

`\comment [1] [...,2...,...] {...3}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT

<pre> \comparedimension {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \comparedimensioneps {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \comparegroupecouleur [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \comparepalette [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \completebtxrendering [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering </pre>
<pre> \completeCOMBINEDLIST [...] [...] * inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee OPT instances: content </pre>
<pre> \completecontent [...] [...] * inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee OPT </pre>
<pre> \completelist [...] [...] 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \regleliste </pre>
<pre> \completelistofFLOATS [...] [...] * inherits: \regleliste OPT instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics </pre>
<pre> \completelistofchemicals [...] [...] * inherits: \regleliste OPT </pre>
<pre> \completelistoffigures [...] [...] * inherits: \regleliste OPT </pre>
<pre> \completelistofgraphics [...] [...] * inherits: \regleliste OPT </pre>
<pre> \completelistofintermezzi [...] [...] * inherits: \regleliste OPT </pre>
<pre> \completelistoftables [...] [...] * inherits: \regleliste OPT </pre>
<pre> \completelistofpublications [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering </pre>
<pre> \completelistofsorts [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 inherits: \regletri </pre>
<pre> \completelistofSORTS [...] [...] * inherits: \regletri OPT instances: logos </pre>

<pre> \completelistoflogos [..,..[*]..,..] * inherits: \regletri ^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \completelistofsynonyms [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \reglesynonymes ^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \completelistofSYNONYMS [..,..[*]..,..] * inherits: \reglesynonymes ^{OPT} instances: abbreviations </pre>
<pre> \completelistofabbreviations [..,..[*]..,..] * inherits: \reglesynonymes ^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \completenumeropage </pre>
<pre> \completeregistre [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleregistre ^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \completeREGISTER [..,..[*]..,..] * inherits: \regleregistre ^{OPT} instances: index </pre>
<pre> \completeindex [..,..[*]..,..] * inherits: \regleregistre ^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimple *.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimpleempty *.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \composant [..[*].] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \composant ... * FILE </pre>
<pre> \composedcollector {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \composedlayer {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \compresult </pre>
<pre> \concernant [..[*].] * REFERENCE </pre>

<pre>\constantdimen *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\constantdimenargument *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\constantemptyargument *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\constantnumber *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\constantnumberargument *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\contentreference [...¹,...] [...²,...²,...] {...³} 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\continuednumber {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\continueifinputfile {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\convertargument ... \to *.. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\convertcommand *.. \to *.. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\convertedcounter [...¹] [...²,...²,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter</pre>
<pre>\converteddimen {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc</pre>
<pre>\convertedsubcounter [...¹] [...²] [...³,...³,...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout 3 inherits: \setupcounter</pre>
<pre>\convertitnumero {...} {...} 1 vide defaut rien mois month:mnem caractere Caratere caracteres Caracteres a A Numeros mot words Mot Mots n N chiffresromains Chiffresromains i I r R KR RK grec Grec g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued zero NAME 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\convertmonth {...} * NUMBER</pre>

`\convertvalue 1... \to \2...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\convertvboxtohbox`

`\copitchamp [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\copyboxfromcache {...}1 {...}2 ...3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER TEXT
- 3 CSNAME NUMMER

`\copyLABELtexte [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\copybtxlabeltexte [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyheadtexte [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copylabeltexte [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copymathlabeltexte [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyoperatortexte [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyprefixtexte [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copysuffixtexte [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copytaglabeltexte [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyunittexte [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copypages [...]1 [...]2... [...]3...`

- 1 FILE OPT OPT
- 2 marquage = actif desactive
offset = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\copyparameters [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 KEY

`\copyposition {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\copysetups [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\corrigeespaceblanc {...}`

* CONTENT

`\couleur [...1] {...2}`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\couleurgrise [...1] {...2}`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\countersubs [...1] [...2]OPT`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER

`\counttoken ... \in ... \to \...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\counttokens ... \to \...`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\cramped {...}`

* CONTENT

`\crampedclap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\crampedllap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\crampedrlap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\crlf`

`\crlfplaceholder`

`\ctop ... {...2}`

1 TEXT_{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\ctxcommand {...}`

* BEFEHL

<pre>\ctxdirectcommand {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxdirectlua {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxfunction {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION</pre>
<pre>\CTXFUNCTION</pre>
<pre>\ctxlatecommand {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxlatelua {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\ctxlua {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxluabuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT</pre>
<pre>\ctxluacode {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxreport {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxsprint {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\currentassignmentlistkey</pre>
<pre>\currentassignmentlistvalue</pre>
<pre>\currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\currentcommalistitem</pre>
<pre>\currentcomponent</pre>
<pre>\currentenvironment</pre>
<pre>\currentfeaturetest</pre>
<pre>\currentinterface</pre>

<pre> \currentETIQUETTE [...,¹...] {...².} 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
\currentlanguage
\currentlistentrydestinationattribute
<pre> \currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT </pre>
\currentlistentrynumber
\currentlistentrypagenumber
<pre> \currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * numero texte numeropage tout </pre>
\currentlistentrytitle
\currentlistentrytitlerendered
\currentlistsymbol
\currentmainlanguage
\currentmessagetext
<pre> \currentmoduleparameter {...} * KEY </pre>
\currentoutputstream
\currentproduct
\currentproject
\currentregime
<pre> \currentregisterpageuserdata {...} * KEY </pre>
\currentresponses
<pre> \currenttime [...,*...] * h m TEXT OPT </pre>
\currentvalue
\currentxtablecolumn
\currentxtablerow

<p><code>\d {...}</code> * CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\dactylographier [...,..¹...,..] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \regletype <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\dactylographier [...,..¹...,..] <<...²>></code> 1 inherits: \regletype <small>OPT</small> 2 ANGLES</p>
<p><code>\TYPE [...,..¹...,..] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \regletype <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\TYPE [...,..¹...,..] <<...²>></code> 1 inherits: \regletype <small>OPT</small> 2 ANGLES</p>
<p><code>\dans {...¹} {...²} [...³]</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\datasetvariable {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 KEY realpage</p>
<p><code>\date [...,..¹...,..] [...²;...]</code> 1 d = NUMMER <small>OPT</small> m = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 inherits: \datecourante</p>
<p><code>\datecourante [...,*...]</code> * annee mois jour joursemaine y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W espace _ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from</p>
<p><code>\dayoftheweek {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\dayspermonth {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\dddote {...}</code> * CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\ddot {...}</code> * CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\de [...]</code> * REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\decrement *...</code> * CSNAME</p>

<pre> \decrementcounter [...]¹ [...]² 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \decrementedcounter [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \decrementpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \decrementsubpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \decrementvalue {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \decrement (...;...) * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \defaultinterface </pre>
<pre> \defaultobjectpage </pre>
<pre> \defaultobjectreference </pre>
<pre> \defcatcodecommand \...¹ ...² {...}³ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \defconvertedargument \...¹ {...}² 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \defconvertedcommand \...¹ \...² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \defconvertedvalue \...¹ {...}² 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \defineactivecharacter ...¹ {...}² 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \definealternativestyle [...]¹,...² [...]³ [...]⁴ 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \defineanchor [...]¹ [...]² [...]³,...⁴,...⁵ [...]⁶,...⁷,...⁸ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplayer 4 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre </pre>
<pre> \defineattachment [...]¹ [...]² [...]³,...⁴,...⁵ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupattachment </pre>

`\defineattribute` [¹...] [²...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 local global public private pickup

`\definebackground` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \reglearriereplan

`\definebar` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

`\definebodyfontswitch` [¹...] [²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\definebreakpoint` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 type = 1 2 3 4 5
 - ngauche = NUMMER
 - ndroite = NUMMER
 - gauche = BEFEHL
 - milieu = BEFEHL
 - droite = BEFEHL
 - range = oui non
 - language = SPRACHE

`\definebreakpoints` [...]

- * NAME

`\definebtx` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupbtx

`\definebtxdataset` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

`\definebtxregister` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

`\definebtxrendering` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\definebutton` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupbutton

`\definecapitals` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \reglecapitales

`\definecharacterkerning [..1.] [..2.] [..,3..3..,..3..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\definecharacterspacing [..*..]`

- * NAME

`\definechemical [..1.] {..2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\definechemicals [..1.] [..2.] [..,3..3..,..3..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupchemical

`\definechemicalsymbol [..1.] [..2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\definecollector [..1.] [..2.] [..,3..3..,..3..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcollector

`\definecolumnsetarea [..1.] [..2.] [..,3..3..,..3..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetarea

`\definecolumnsetspan [..1.] [..2.] [..,3..3..,..3..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan

`\definecombination [..1.] [..2.] [..,3..3..,..3..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcombination

`\definecomment [..1.] [..2.] [..,3..3..,..3..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglecommentaire

`\definecomplexorsimple *..`

- * CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty *..`

- * CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty {..*..}`

- * TEXT CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimple {..*..}`

- * TEXT CSNAME

`\defineconversionset [..1.] [..2,..2..] [..3..]`

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
- 3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME

```
\definecounter [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...*]
* FONT OPT
```

```
\defineeffect [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [...1] [...2] {...3}
1 NUMBER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefacingfloat [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfacingfloat
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMBER NAME
offset = NUMBER NAME
check = oui non
force = oui non
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

`\definefieldbody` [¹.] [².] [³...³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset` [¹.] [²...]

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory` [¹.] [².] [³...³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant` {¹.} {².}

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefilefallback` [¹.] [²...]

1 NAME
2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym` [¹.] [².]

1 NAME
2 FILE

`\definefiller` [¹.] [².] [³...³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline` [¹.] [².] [³...³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage` [¹.] [².] [³...³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefontalternative` [...]

* NAME

`\definefontfallback` [¹.] [².] [³...³...] [⁴...⁴...]

1 NAME
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMBER
4 rscale = NUMBER
force = oui non
check = oui non
offset = NUMBER NAME
target = NUMBER NAME
features = NAME
facteur = NUMBER
methode = lowercase uppercase

```

\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...,..4...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
  mathematique
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
  designsize = default auto
  goodies = FILE
  features = NAME
  tf = TEXT
  bf = TEXT
  it = TEXT
  sl = TEXT
  bi = TEXT
  bs = TEXT
  sc = TEXT

```

```

\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily

```

```

\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...,..4...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
  mathematique
3 FONT
4 NAME

```

```

\definefontfeature [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 language = NAME
  script = NAME auto
  mode = node base auto rien
  liga = oui non
  kern = oui non
  extrakerns = oui non
  tlig = oui non
  trep = oui non
  missing = oui non
  dummies = oui non
  analyze = oui non
  unicoding = oui non
  expansion = NAME
  protrusion = NAME
  nostackmath = oui non
  realdimensions = oui non
  itlc = oui non
  textitalics = oui non
  mathitalics = oui non
  slant = NUMMER
  extend = NUMMER
  dimensions = NUMMER
  boundingbox = oui non arriereplan cadre vide COLOR
  compose = oui non
  char-ligatures = oui non
  compat-ligatures = oui non
  goodies = FILE
  extrafeatures = oui non
  featureset = NAME
  colorscheme = NAME
  postprocessor = NAME
  mathdimensions = NAME
  keepligatures = oui non auto
  devanagari = oui non
  features = oui non
  tcom = oui non
  anum = oui non
  mathsize = oui non
  decomposehangul = oui non
  mathalternatives = oui non
  mathgaps = oui non
  checkmarks = oui non
  NAME = oui non
  mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
  blockligatures = oui non

```

```

\definefontfile [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FILE
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto default

```

```

\definefontsize [...*]
* NAME

```

```

\definefontsolution [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfontsolution

```

```

\defineformula [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformula

```

```

\defineformulaalternative [...1...] [...2...] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

```

```
\defineformulaframed [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframed [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...1] [...2]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\defineframedtext [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphicstypesynonym [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...1] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME
2 local global noheight nodepth box max min rien ligne demiligne premier dernier hauteurmin maxheight mindepth
maxdepth sup inf strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER
top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh
```

`\definehighlight` [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures` [¹...] [²...₂...]

1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
hyphens = oui tout TEXT
joiners = oui tout TEXT
rightwords = NUMMER
hyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
righthyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
righthyphenchar = NUMMER
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional rien
borddroit = tex
rightchars = mot NUMMER

`\defineindentedtext` [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting` [¹...] [²...₂...]

1 NAME
2 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
DIMENSION

`\defineinitial` [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial

`\defineinsertion` [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion

`\defineinteraction` [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleinteraction

`\defineinteractionbar` [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

`\defineinterfaceconstant` {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\defineinterfaceelement` {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\defineinterfacevariable` {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

```

\defineinterlinespace [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne

```

```

\defineintermediatecolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMBER
3 a = NUMBER
t = NUMBER

```

```

\defineitemgroup [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\defineitems [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleelements

```

```

\definelabelclass [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMBER

```

```

\definelayerpreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer

```

```

\definelayerpreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\definelinefiller [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

```

```

\definelinenote [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote

```

```

\definelinenumbering [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglenerotationligne

```

```

\definelines [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglelignes

```

```

\definelistalternative [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

```

```

\definelistextra [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra

```


`\definelow [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [.*.]`

* NAME

`\definemathaccent .1 .2.`

1 NAME
2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] {.4.}`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha interieur nothing limop nolop box
3 un deux
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdouble [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.4.]`

1 lesdeux vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

`\definemathdoubleextensible [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.4.]`

1 lesdeux vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

```

\definematheconomics [..] [..] [..,.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics

```

```

\definematheconomics [..] [..] [..]
1 inverse mathematique texte 0Chemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

```

```

\definematheconomics [..] [..] [..,.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics

```

```

\definematheconomics [..] [..] [..,.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics

```

```

\definematheconomics [..] [..] [..,.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics

```

```

\definematheconomics [..] [..] [..,.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics

```

```

\definematheconomics [..] [..] [..,.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics

```

```

\definematheconomics [..] [..] [..]
1 sup vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

```

```

\definematheconomics [..] [..] [..]
1 sup vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

```

```

\definematheconomics [..] [..] [..]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

```

```

\definematheconomics [..] [..] [..,.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics

```

```

\definematheconomics [..] [..] [..,.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics

```

```

\definematheconomics [..] [..,.,.]
1 NAME
2 affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand

```

`\definemathtriplet [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT

`\definemathunder [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 inf vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

`\definemathunderextensible [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 inf vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

`\definemathundertextextensible [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

`\definemathunstacked [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 ample OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

`\definemeasure [.1.] [.2.]`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\definemessageconstant {.*}`

* NAME

`\definemixedcolumns [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\definemode [...,1...] [.2.]`

1 NAME OPT
2 oui non maintient

`\definemultitonecolor [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] [.,.,.3.,.,.] [.,.,.4.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR = NUMMER
3 inherits: \definitcouleur
4 inherits: \definespotcolor

`\definemedcolor [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \definitcouleur

`\definemedcolor [.1.] [.2.]`

1 NAME
2 COLOR

`\definenamespace [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 nom = TEXT
parent = TEXT
style = oui non
commande = oui non liste
setup = oui non liste
set = oui non liste
cadre = oui non

`\definewidth [..] [..] [..,.,.,3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecompoetroite

`\definewidth [..] [..] [..,.,.,3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnote

`\defineornament [..] [..,.,.2.,.,.] [..,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupcollector
3 style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadre

`\defineornament [..] [..,.,.2.,.,.] [..,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

`\defineoutputroutine [..] [..] [..,.,.,3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

`\defineoutputroutinecommand [..,*..]`

* KEY

`\definepage [..] [..]`

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

`\definepagechecker [..] [..] [..,.,.,3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

`\definepagecolumns [..] [..] [..,.,.,3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagecolumns

`\definepageinjection [..] [..] [..,.,.,3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative [..] [..] [..,.,.,3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift [..] [..] [..,3.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 horizontale verticale
3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate [..] [..] [..,.,.,3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox` [¹.] [².] [³.,.,.]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\defineparagraph` [¹.] [².] [³.,.,.]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\defineparallel` [¹.] [².,.]

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\defineparbuilder` [^{*}.]

* NAME

`\defineperiodkerning` [¹.] [².] [³.,.,.]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupperiodkerning

`\defineplacement` [¹.] [².] [³.,.,.]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplacement

`\definepositioning` [¹.] [².] [³.,.,.]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglepositionnement

`\defineprefixset` [¹.] [².,.] [³.]

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 ABSCHNITT
3 ABSCHNITT

`\defineprocesscolor` [¹.] [².] [³.,.,.]

1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR
3 inherits: \definitcouleur

`\defineprocessor` [¹.] [².] [³.,.,.]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprocessor

`\definepushbutton` [¹.] [².,.]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\definepushsymbol` [¹.] [².]

1 NAME
2 n r d

`\definerenderingwindow` [¹.] [².] [³.,.,.]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

`\defineresetset` [¹.] [².,.] [³.]

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

`\defineruby [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupruby

`\definescale [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale

`\definescript [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscrip

`\definesectionlevels [..1] [..2..,.]`

1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT

`\defineselector [..1] [..2..,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset [..1] [..2..,.] [..3..]`

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\defineshift [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort [..1] [..2] [..3] {..4}`

1 oui non OPT
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 CONTENT

`\definespotcolor [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
t = NUMMER
e = TEXT
p = NUMMER

`\definestyleinstance [..1] [..2] [..3] [..4]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 BEFEHL

`\definesubformula [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\definesynonym [...] [...] [...] {...} {...}`

- 1 oui non
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\definesystemattribute [...] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global public private pickup

`\definesystemconstant {...}`

- * NAME

`\definesystemvariable {...}`

- * NAME

`\defineTABLEsetup [...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupTABLE

`\definetabulation [...] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\definetextbackground [...] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\definetextflow [...] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextflow

`\definetextnote [...] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextnote

`\definetokenlist [...]`

- * NAME

`\definetooltip [...] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptooltip

`\definetransparency [...] [...2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\definetransparency [...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
- t = NUMMER

`\definetransparency [...] [...2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definetwopasslist {...}`

* NAME

`\definetypeface [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5 [...]6...`

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 default dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMBER
features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default
direction = lesdeux

`\definetytypescriptprefix [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\definetytypescriptsynonym [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\definetytypesetting [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\defineunit [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit

`\defineuserdata [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupuserdata

`\defineuserdataalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupuserdataalternative

`\defineviewerlayer [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

`\definevspace [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

`\definevspacing [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing

`\definevspacingamount [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION


```
\definetable [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\definicaractere 1... 2...
```

```
1 CHARACTER  
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definit [1...] \2... {3...}
```

```
1 NUMMER OPT  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT
```

```
\definitaccent 1... 2... 3...
```

```
1 CHARACTER  
2 CHARACTER  
3 CHARACTER
```

```
\definitbloc [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \reglebloc
```

```
\definitblocsection [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\definitbuffer [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 BUFFER  
3 inherits: \reglebuffer
```

```
\definitcalque [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definitchamp [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...] [5...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 radio sous texte ligne push check signature  
3 NAME  
4 NAME  
5 NAME
```

```
\definitcommande 1... 2...
```

```
1 CHARACTER  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\definitconversion [1...] [2...] [3...]
```

```
1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\definitconversion [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

```
1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT
```

```

\definitcouleur [.1.] [..2...3...3...]
1 NAME
2 r = NUMBER
  g = NUMBER
  b = NUMBER
  c = NUMBER
  m = NUMBER
  y = NUMBER
  k = NUMBER
  h = NUMBER
  s = NUMBER
  v = NUMBER
  x = NUMBER
  a = NUMBER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
    exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
  t = NUMBER

```

```

\definitcouleur [.1.] [..2.]
1 NAME
2 COLOR

```

```

\definitdactylo [.1.] [..2.] [..3...3...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledactylo

```

```

\definitdemarrestoppe [.1.] [..2.] [..3...3...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledemarrestoppe

```

```

\definitdescription [.1.] [..2.] [..3...3...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdescription

```

```

\definitdisposition [.1.] [..2.] [..3...3...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledisposition

```

```

\definitenumeration [.1.] [..2.] [..3...3...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration

```

```

\definitenvironnementpolicecorps [..1.] [..2.] [..3...3...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 default DIMENSION
3 grand = DIMENSION NUMBER
  petit = DIMENSION NUMBER
  a = DIMENSION NUMBER
  b = DIMENSION NUMBER
  c = DIMENSION NUMBER
  d = DIMENSION NUMBER
  texte = DIMENSION NUMBER
  x = DIMENSION NUMBER
  xx = DIMENSION NUMBER
  script = DIMENSION NUMBER
  scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMBER
  espaceinterligne = DIMENSION
  em = incline italique STYLE BEFEHL
  * = NUMBER

```

```

\definitetiquette [.1.] [..2.] [..3...3...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel

```

```
\definitflottant [1...] [2...] [3...3...3...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \reglflottant
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definitflottant [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definitformatreference [1...] [2...] [3...3...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat
```

```
\definitgroupecouleur [1...] [2...] [x:y:3z,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gris rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET
```

```
\definit hbox [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\definitjeu colonne [1...] [2...] [3...3...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglejeu colonne
```

```
\definitliste [1...] [2...] [3...3...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\definitlisteimbriquee [1...] [2...2...] [3...3...3...]
1 NAME OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee
```

```
\definitmakeup [1...] [2...] [3...3...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglemakeup
```

```
\definitmarquage [1...] [2...] [3...3...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
3 inherits: \reglemarquage
```

```
\definitmenuinteraction [1...] [2...] [3...3...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglenuinteraction
```

```
\definitpalette [1...] [2...2...2...]
1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR
```

```
\definitpalette [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

`\definitparagraphes [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \regleparagraphes

`\definitpilechamp [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...3,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definitpolice [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 FONT
- 3 inherits: \reglespacementinterligne

`\definitpolicecorps [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...4,...]`

- 1 NAME default OPT
- 2 NAME DIMENSION OPT
- 3 rm ss tt hw cg
- 4 tf = FILE
- bf = FILE
- it = FILE
- sl = FILE
- bi = FILE
- bs = FILE
- sc = FILE
- mr = FILE
- mrlr = FILE
- mrrl = FILE
- mb = FILE
- mblr = FILE
- mbrl = FILE

`\definitpolicecorps [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4]`

- 1 NAME default OPT
- 2 NAME DIMENSION OPT
- 3 rm ss tt hw cg
- 4 NAME

`\definitpolice [...1] [...2] [...3]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 FONT
- 3 NAME

`\definitprofil [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupprofile

`\definitprogramme [...1] [...2] [...3]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\definitreference [...1] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\definitregistre [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \regleregistre

`\definitrevetement [...1,...] [...2] [...3]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

```
\definitautdecolonne [1...] [2...,...]
1 NAME
2 oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMBER
```

```
\definitautdepage [1...] [2...,...]
1 NAME
2 vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMBER +NUMBER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference
gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe
```

```
\definitsection [...*]
* NAME
```

```
\definitsouschamp [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\definitstyle [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\definitstylepolice [...1,...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definitsymbole [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definitsymbolefigure [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FILE NAME
3 inherits: \figureexterne
```

```
\definitsynonymepolice [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default
```

```
\definitsynonymes [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME
```

```
\definittabulation [1...] [2...] [/3.../]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEMPLATE
```

```
\definittaillepapier [1...] [2...,...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
page = inherits: \regletaillepapier
papier = inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

`\definittaillepapier [..1] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regletaillepapier
3 inherits: \regletaillepapier

`\definittete [..1] [...2] [...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 ABSCHNITT
3 inherits: \regletete

`\definittexte [..1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5] [...6] [...7]`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 sup entete texte pdp inf
3 texte marge bord
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\definittrametableau [..1] [|...2.|] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 TEMPLATE
3 NAME
4 NAME

`\definittri [..1] [...2] [...3]`

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 PLURAL
3 rien CSNAME

`\definittype [..1] [...2] [...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regletype

`\definitvide [...*,...]`

* inherits: \vide OPT

`\delimited [..1] [...2] {...3}`

1 NAME OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT

`\delimitedtext [..1] [...2] {...3}`

1 NAME OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT

`\DELIMITEDTEXT [..1] {...2}`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT

instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

`\aside [..1] {...2}`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT

`\blockquote [..1] {...2}`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT

`\quotation [..1] {...2}`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT

<pre> \quote [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE^{OPT} 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \speech [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE^{OPT} 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \demarre [...] ... \stoppe * NAME^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \demarrealigneadroite ... \stoppealigneadroite </pre>
<pre> \demarrealigneagauche ... \stoppealigneagauche </pre>
<pre> \demarrealigneamilieu ... \stoppealigneamilieu </pre>
<pre> \demarrealignment [...,*...] ... \stoppealignment * inherits: \reglealignement </pre>
<pre> \demarreallmodes [...,*...] ... \stoppeallmodes * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrearriereplan [...,*...] ... \stoppearriereplan * inherits: \reglearriereplan^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \demarreARRIEREPLAN [...,*...] ... \stoppeARRIEREPLAN * inherits: \reglearriereplan^{OPT} instances: arriereplan </pre>
<pre> \demarreATTACHMENT [...¹...] [...,²...] ... \stoppeATTACHMENT 1 NAME^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment </pre>
<pre> \demarreattachment [...¹...] [...,²...] ... \stoppeattachment 1 NAME^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupattachment </pre>
<pre> \demarrebar [...] ... \stoppebar * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrebordermatrix ... \stoppebordermatrix </pre>
<pre> \demarrebitmapimage [...,*...] ... \stoppebitmapimage * couleur = rgb cmyk gris largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \demarrebordermatrix ... \stoppebordermatrix </pre>
<pre> \demarrebtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stoppebtxrenderingdefinitions * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrebuffer [...] ... \stoppebuffer * NAME^{OPT} </pre>

`\demarreBUFFER ... \stoppeBUFFER`
instances: hiding

`\demarrehiding ... \stoppehiding`

`\demarrecatcodetable \.* ... \stoppecatcodetable`
* CSNAME

`\demarrecenteraligned ... \stoppecenteraligned`

`\demarrecharacteralign [...,\.*,...] ... \stoppecharacteralign`
* inherits: \setupcharacteralign

`\demarrecharacteralign [...] ... \stoppecharacteralign`
* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT^{OPT}

`\demarrecheckedfences ... \stoppecheckedfences`

`\demarrechemical [...1...] [...,\.*2...,...] ... \stoppechemical`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupchemical

`\demarreciter [...,\.*,...]`
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\demarrecollect ... \stoppecollect`

`\demarrecollecting ... \stoppecollecting`

`\demarrecolorintent [...] ... \stoppecolorintent`
* knockout overprint rien

`\demarrecoloronly [...] ... \stoppecoloronly`
* COLOR

`\demarrecolorset [...] ... \stoppecolorset`
* NAME

`\demarrecolumnset [...1...] [...,\.*2...,...] ... \stoppecolumnset`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglejeucolonne

`\demarrecolumnsetspan [...1...] [...,\.*2...,...] ... \stoppecolumnsetspan`
1 NAME OPT
2 c = NUMBER
r = NUMBER
methode = tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
option = rien ample

`\demarreCOLUMNSET [...,\.*...,...] ... \stoppeCOLUMNSET`
* inherits: \reglejeucolonne^{OPT}

`\demarrecombination [...1...] [...,\.*2...,...] ... \stoppecombination`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupcombination


```
\demarrecombination [...] [...] ... \stoppecombination
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 N*M
```

```
\demarrecommentairepage ... \stoppecommentairepage
```

```
\demarreCOMMENT [...] [...] ... \stoppeCOMMENT
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
instances: comment
```

```
\demarrecomment [...] [...] ... \stoppecomment
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
```

```
\demarrecomposant [...] ... \stoppecomposant
* FILE *
```

```
\demarrecomposant ... ... \stoppecomposant
* FILE *
```

```
\demarrecontextcode ... \stoppecontextcode
```

```
\demarrecontextdefinitioncode ... \stoppecontextdefinitioncode
```

```
\demarrecouleur [...] ... \stoppecouleur
* COLOR
```

```
\demarrectxfunction ... \stoppectxfunction
* NAME
```

```
\demarrectxfunctiondefinition ... \stoppectxfunctiondefinition
* NAME
```

```
\demarreccurrentcolor ... \stoppecurrentcolor
```

```
\demarreccurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stoppecurrentlistentrywrapper
```

```
\demarredegroupe ... \stoppedegroupe
```

```
\demarredelimited [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppedelimited
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

```
\demarredelimitedtext [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppedelimitedtext
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

```
\demarreDELIMITEDTEXT [...] [...] ... \stoppeDELIMITEDTEXT
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
```

```
\demarreaside [...] [...] ... \stoppeaside
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

`\demarreblockquote [...1] [...2,...] ... \stoppeblockquote`

1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompetroite

`\demarrequotation [...1] [...2,...] ... \stoppequotation`

1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompetroite

`\demarrequote [...1] [...2,...] ... \stoppequote`

1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompetroite

`\demarrespeech [...1] [...2,...] ... \stoppespeech`

1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompetroite

`\demarreDESCRIPTION [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION`

* titre = TEXT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\demarreDESCRIPTION [...1,...] {...2} ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION`

1 REFERENCE OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\demarredisplaymath ... \stoppedisplaymath`

`\demarredmath ... \stoppedmath`

`\demarredocument [...,*...,...] ... \stoppedocument`

* inherits: \setupdocument OPT

`\demarreeffect [...] ... \stoppeeffect`

* NAME

`\demarreEFFECT ... \stoppeEFFECT`

`\demarreelement [...,*,...] ... \stoppeelement`

* REFERENCE OPT

`\demarreembeddedxtable [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable`

* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\demarreembeddedxtable [...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable`

* NAME OPT

`\demarreENUMERATION [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeENUMERATION`

* titre = TEXT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\demarreENUMERATION [...1,...] {...2} ... \stoppeENUMERATION`

1 REFERENCE OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\demarreenvironnement [...] ... \stoppeenvironnement`

* FILE *

<pre> \demarreenvironnementblocsection [...] ... \stoppeenvironnementblocsection * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreenvironnement ... \stoppeenvironnement * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \demarreetroit [...] [...] ... \stoppeetroit 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglecompoetroite </pre>
<pre> \demarreetroit [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppeetroit 1 inherits: \reglecompoetroite OPT OPT 2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse </pre>
<pre> \demarreetroit [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppeetroit 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse </pre>
<pre> \demarreexceptions [...] ... \stoppeexceptions * SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \demarreexpanded ... \stoppeexpanded </pre>
<pre> \demarreexpandedcollect ... \stoppeexpandedcollect </pre>
<pre> \demarreextendedcatcodetable *... \stoppeextendedcatcodetable * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stoppeexternalfigurecollection * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrefacingfloat [...] ... \stoppefacingfloat * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrefigure [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppefigure 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE 3 inherits: \figureexterne </pre>
<pre> \demarrefittingpage [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppefittingpage 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \demarreFITTINGPAGE [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppeFITTINGPAGE * inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT instances: TEXpage MPpage </pre>
<pre> \demarreMPpage [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppeMPpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreTEXpage [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppeTEXpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrefixe [...] ... \stoppefixe * bas milieu haut^{OPT}baha default </pre>
<pre> \demarrefloatcombination [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppefloatcombination * inherits: \setupcombination OPT </pre>

`\demarrefloatcombination [...*...] ... \stoppefloatcombination`

* N*M NAME OPT

`\demarreFLOATtexte [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoppeFLOATtexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur^{OPT} retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrth tblr rlth fxtb btrl lrth btrl rlth fxtb fixd

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\demarrechemicaltexte [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoppechemicaltexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur^{OPT} retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrth tblr rlth fxtb btrl lrth btrl rlth fxtb fixd

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\demarrefiguretexte [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoppefiguretexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur^{OPT} retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrth tblr rlth fxtb btrl lrth btrl rlth fxtb fixd

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\demarregraphictexte [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoppegraphictexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur^{OPT} retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrth tblr rlth fxtb btrl lrth btrl rlth fxtb fixd

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\demarreintermezzotexte [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoppeintermezzotexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur^{OPT} retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrth tblr rlth fxtb btrl lrth btrl rlth fxtb fixd

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\demarretabletexte [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoppetabletexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur^{OPT} retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrth tblr rlth fxtb btrl lrth btrl rlth fxtb fixd

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\demarrefont [...*...] ... \stoppefont`

* FONT OPT

`\demarrefontclass [...*...] ... \stoppefontclass`

* chaque NAME

`\demarrefontsolution [...*...] ... \stoppefontsolution`

* NAME

`\demarreformule [...,*...] ... \stoppeformule`
 * groupe tight milieu cadre^{OPT} profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarreformules [...,*...] ... \stoppeformules`
 * + - REFERENCE^{OPT}

`\demarreformule [...,*=,...] ... \stoppeformule`
 * option = groupe tight milieu^{OPT} cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
 marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
 grille = inherits: \snaptogrid

`\demarreFORMULAformula [...,*...] ... \stoppeFORMULAformula`
 * groupe tight milieu cadre^{OPT} profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
 instances: sp sd mp md

`\demarremdformula [...,*...] ... \stoppemdformula`
 * groupe tight milieu cadre^{OPT} profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarrempformula [...,*...] ... \stoppempformula`
 * groupe tight milieu cadre^{OPT} profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarresdformula [...,*...] ... \stoppesdformula`
 * groupe tight milieu cadre^{OPT} profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarrespformula [...,*...] ... \stoppespformula`
 * groupe tight milieu cadre^{OPT} profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarreframed [1...] [...,2...] ... \stoppeframed`
 1 NAME^{OPT}
 2 inherits: \regleencadre^{OPT}

`\demarreframedcell [...,*=,...] ... \stoppeframedcell`
 * inherits: \regleencadre^{OPT}

`\demarreframedcontent [...*] ... \stoppeframedcontent`
 * NAME desactive^{OPT}

`\demarreframedrow [...,*=,...] ... \stoppeframedrow`
 * inherits: \regleencadre^{OPT}

`\demarreframedtable [1...] [...,2...] ... \stoppeframedtable`
 1 NAME^{OPT}
 2 inherits: \regleencadre^{OPT}

`\demarregridsnapping [...*] ... \stoppegridsnapping`
 * normal standard oui stric^{OPT}tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box
 min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME

`\demarregridsnapping [...,*...] ... \stoppegridsnapping`
 * inherits: \definegridsnapping^{OPT}

`\demarregrroupe [...*] ... \stoppegrroupe`
 * vide^{OPT}

`\demarrehboxestohbox ... \stoppehboxestohbox`

`\demarrehboxregister [*] ... \stoppehboxregister`
 * CSNAME NUMBER

`\demarreHELP [...]` ... `\stoppeHELP`

* REFERENCE OPT

instances: helptext

`\demarrehelptext [...]` ... `\stoppehelptext`

* REFERENCE OPT

`\demarrehighlight [...]` ... `\stoppehighlight`

* NAME

`\demarrehyphenation [...,*...]` ... `\stoppehyphenation`

* original tex defaut hyphenate expanded traditional rien

`\demarreimath` ... `\stoppeimath`

`\demarreindentedtext [...]` ... `\stoppeindentedtext`

* NAME

`\demarreINDENTEDTEXT` ... `\stoppeINDENTEDTEXT`

`\demarreinteraction [...]` ... `\stoppeinteraction`

* cache NAME

`\demarreinterface ...` ... `\stoppeinterface`

* tout SPRACHE

`\demarreintertext` ... `\stoppeintertext`

`\demarreitemgroup [...]` ¹ `[...2,...]` OPT `[...3,...]` OPT ... `\stoppeitemgroup`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\demarreITEMGROUP [...1,...]` OPT `[...2,...]` OPT ... `\stoppeITEMGROUP`

1 inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

instances: itemize

`\demarreitemize [...1,...]` OPT `[...2,...]` OPT ... `\stoppeitemize`

1 inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\demarreJScode` 1 ... 2 ... 3 ... `\stoppeJScode`

1 NAME

2 uses

3 NAME

`\demarreJSreamble` 1 ... 2 ... 3 ... `\stoppeJSreamble`

1 NAME

2 used

3 now later

`\demarreknockout` ... `\stoppeknockout`

`\demarreLABELtexte [...1]` OPT `[...2]` ... `\stoppeLABELtexte`

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\demarrebtxlabeltexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppebtxlabeltexte`
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

`\demarreheadtexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppeheadtexte`
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

`\demarrelabeltexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppelabeltexte`
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

`\demarremathlabeltexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppemathlabeltexte`
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

`\demarreoperatortexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppeoperatortexte`
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

`\demarreprefixtexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppeprefixtexte`
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

`\demarresuffixtexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppesuffixtexte`
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

`\demarretaglabeltexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppetaglabeltexte`
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

`\demarreunitttexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppeunitttexte`
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

`\demarrelangue [...]* ... \stoppelangue`
* SPRACHE

`\demarrelayout [...]* ... \stoppelayout`
* NAME

`\demarreligne [...]*`
* REFERENCE

`\demarreligneregleetexte {...}* ... \stoppeligneregleetexte`
* TEXT

`\demarreLINES [...]* ... \stoppeLINES`
* inherits: \reglelignes^{OPT}
instances: lines

`\demarrelines [...]* ... \stoppelines`
* inherits: \reglelignes^{OPT}

`\demarrelinealignment [...]* ... \stoppelinealignment`
* gauche milieu droite max

`\demarrelinecorrection [...]* ... \stoppelinecorrection`
* vide inherits: \vide OPT

```
\demarrelinefiller [...] [.,.,.².,.,.] ... \stoppelinefiller
1 filler NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\demarrelinenumbering [...] [.,.,.².,.,.] ... \stoppelinenumbering
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 continue = oui non
demarre = NUMMER
pas = NUMMER
methode = page premier prochain
```

```
\demarrelinenumbering [...] [².] ... \stoppelinenumbering
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 continue NUMMER
```

```
\demarrelinetable ... \stoppelinetable
```

```
\demarrelinetablebody ... \stoppelinetablebody
```

```
\demarrelinetablecell [.,.,.².,.,.] ... \stoppelinetablecell
* inherits: \setuplinetable OPT
```

```
\demarrelinetablehead ... \stoppelinetablehead
```

```
\demarrelocalfootnotes ... \stoppellocalfootnotes
```

```
\demarrelocalheadsetup ... \stoppellocalheadsetup
```

```
\demarrelocallinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoppellocallinecorrection
* vide inherits: \vide OPT
```

```
\demarrelocalnotes [...,*...] ... \stoppellocalnotes
* NAME
```

```
\demarrelocalsetups [...] [².] ... \stoppellocalsetups
1 grille OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\demarrelocalsetups .* ... \stoppellocalsetups
* NAME
```

```
\demarrelua ... \stoppelua
```

```
\demarreluacode ... \stoppelucode
```

```
\demarreluaparameterset [².] ... \stoppeluaparameterset
* NAME
```

```
\demarreluasetups [...] [².] ... \stoppeluasetups
1 grille OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\demarreluasetups .* ... \stoppeluasetups
* NAME
```

```
\demarreMPclip {...} ... \stoppeMPclip
* NAME
```


`\demarreMPcode {...} ... \stoppeMPcode`

* NAME OPT

`\demarreMPdefinitions {...} ... \stoppeMPdefinitions`

* NAME OPT

`\demarreMPdrawing [...] ... \stoppeMPdrawing`

* - OPT

`\demarreMPenvironment [...] ... \stoppeMPenvironment`

* raz global + OPT

`\demarreMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stoppeMPextensions`

* NAME OPT

`\demarreMPinclusions [...1] {...2} ... \stoppeMPinclusions`

1 + OPT OPT

2 NAME

`\demarreMPinitializations ... \stoppeMPinitializations`

`\demarreMPpositiongraphic {...} {...2,...} ... \stoppeMPpositiongraphic`

1 NAME OPT

2 KEY

`\demarreMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stoppeMPpositionmethod`

* NAME

`\demarreMPrun {...} ... \stoppeMPrun`

* NAME OPT

`\demarremakeup [...1] [...2,...2,...2] ... \stoppemakeup`

1 NAME OPT

2 inherits: \reglemakeup

`\demarreMAKEUPmakeup [...*,...*,...*] ... \stoppeMAKEUPmakeup`

* inherits: \reglemakeup OPT

instances: standard page text middle

`\demarremiddlemakeup [...*,...*,...*] ... \stoppemiddlemakeup`

* inherits: \reglemakeup OPT

`\demarrepagemakeup [...*,...*,...*] ... \stoppepagemakeup`

* inherits: \reglemakeup OPT

`\demarrestandardmakeup [...*,...*,...*] ... \stoppestandardmakeup`

* inherits: \reglemakeup OPT

`\demarretextmakeup [...*,...*,...*] ... \stoppetextmakeup`

* inherits: \reglemakeup OPT

`\demarremargereglee [...] ... \stoppemargereglee`

* NUMMER OPT

`\demarremargereglee [...*,...*,...*] ... \stoppemargereglee`

* inherits: \setupmarginrule OPT

<pre> \demarremarginblock [...] ... \stoppemarginblock * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarremarkedcontent [...] ... \stoppemarkedcontent * raz tout NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarremarkpages [...] ... \stoppemarkpages * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreMATHALIGNMENT [...,.*,...] ... \stoppeMATHALIGNMENT * inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT instances: align mathalignment </pre>
<pre> \demarrealign [...,.*,...] ... \stoppealign * inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarremathalignment [...,.*,...] ... \stoppemathalignment * inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreMATHCASES [...,.*,...] ... \stoppeMATHCASES * inherits: \setupmathcases OPT instances: cases mathcases </pre>
<pre> \demarrecases [...,.*,...] ... \stoppecases * inherits: \setupmathcases OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarremathcases [...,.*,...] ... \stoppemathcases * inherits: \setupmathcases OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreMATHMATRIX [...,.*,...] ... \stoppeMATHMATRIX * inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT instances: matrix mathmatrix </pre>
<pre> \demarremathmatrix [...,.*,...] ... \stoppemathmatrix * inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrematrix [...,.*,...] ... \stoppematrix * inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarremathmode ... \stoppemathmode </pre>
<pre> \demarremathstyle [...,*...] ... \stoppemathstyle * affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrematrices [...,.*,...] ... \stoppematrices * inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarremaxaligned ... \stoppemaxaligned </pre>
<pre> \demarremenuinteraction [...] ... \stoppemenuinteraction * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarremiddlealigned ... \stoppemiddlealigned </pre>
<pre> \demarremixedcolumns [...] [...,.*,...] ... \stoppemixedcolumns 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns </pre>

`\demarreMIXEDCOLUMNS [...,*...]` ... `\stoppeMIXEDCOLUMNS`

* inherits: `\setupmixedcolumns` OPT

instances: `itemgroupcolumns` `boxedcolumns` `columns`

`\demarreboxedcolumns [...,*...]` ... `\stoppeboxedcolumns`

* inherits: `\setupmixedcolumns` OPT

`\demarrecolumns [...,*...]` ... `\stoppecolumns`

* inherits: `\setupmixedcolumns` OPT

`\demarreitemgroupcolumns [...,*...]` ... `\stoppeitemgroupcolumns`

* inherits: `\setupmixedcolumns` OPT

`\demarreemode [...,*...]` ... `\stoppemode`

* NAME

`\demarremodeset [...,1...] {2...}` ... `\stoppemodeset`

1 NAME default

2 CONTENT

`\demarremodule [...,*...]` ... `\stoppemodule`

* FILE

`\demarremoduletestsection` ... `\stoppemoduletestsection`

`\demarremodule .* ... \stoppemodule`

* FILE

`\demarrenamedsection [1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] ... \stoppenamedsection`

1 ABSCHNITT

2 titre = TEXT

marquepage = TEXT

marquage = TEXT

liste = TEXT

reference = REFERENCE

numeroproprio = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

`\demarrenamedsubformulas [...,1...] {2...}` ... `\stoppenamedsubformulas`

1 + - REFERENCE OPT

2 TEXT

`\demarrenarrower [...,*...]` ... `\stoppenarrower`

* [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [^{OPT}]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse

`\demarreNARROWER [...,*...]` ... `\stoppeNARROWER`

* [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [^{OPT}]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse

`\demarre negatif` ... `\stoppenegatif`

`\demarrenicelyfilledbox [...,*...]` ... `\stoppenicelyfilledbox`

* largeur = DIMENSION OPT

hauteur = DIMENSION

offset = DIMENSION

strut = oui non

`\demarrenointerference` ... `\stoppenointerference`

`\demarrenotallmodes [...,*...]` ... `\stoppenotallmodes`

* NAME

`\demarrenotext ... \stoppenotext`

`\demarreNOTE [...,*...] ... \stoppeNOTE`

* REFERENCE OPT
instances: footnote endnote

`\demarreNOTE [...,*...] ... \stoppeNOTE`

* titre = TEXT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote

`\demarreendnote [...,*...] ... \stoppeendnote`

* titre = TEXT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\demarrefootnote [...,*...] ... \stoppefootnote`

* titre = TEXT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\demarreendnote [...,*] ... \stoppeendnote`

* REFERENCE OPT

`\demarrefootnote [...,*] ... \stoppefootnote`

* REFERENCE OPT

`\demarrenotmode [...,*] ... \stoppenotmode`

* NAME

`\demarreopposition ... \stoppeopposition`

`\demarreoutputstream [...*] ... \stoppeoutputstream`

* NAME

`\demarreoverprint ... \stoppeoverprint`

`\demarrepagecolumns [...,*...] ... \stoppepagecolumns`

* inherits: \setuppagecolumns OPT

`\demarrePAGECOLUMNS ... \stoppePAGECOLUMNS`

`\demarrepagecolumns [...*] ... \stoppepagecolumns`

* NAME OPT

`\demarrepagefigure [...1] [...,*2...] ... \stoppepagefigure`

1 FILE OPT
2 offset = default revêtement rien DIMENSION

`\demarrepagelayout [...*] ... \stoppepagelayout`

* page pagegauche pagedroite

`\demarrepar [...1] [...,*2...] ... \stoppepar`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\demarreparagraphe [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stoppeparagraphe`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupparagraphe

`\demarreparagraphs [...] ... \stoppeparagraphs`

* NAME

`\demarreparagraphscell ... \stoppeparagraphscell`

`\demarrePARAGRAPHS ... \stoppePARAGRAPHS`

`\demarrePARALLELEL ... \stoppePARALLELEL`

`\demarreparbuilder [...] ... \stoppeparbuilder`

* default oneline basic NAME

`\demarreplaceflottant [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] [.,.,.3.,.,.] ... \stoppeplaceflottant`

1 SINGULAR
2 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbft fxbt fixd
reference = REFERENCE
3 KEY = VALUE

`\demarreplaceFLOAT [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stoppeplaceFLOAT`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbft fxbt fixd
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\demarreplacechemical [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stoppeplacechemical`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbft fxbt fixd
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

\demarreplacefigure [...1...2...] ... \stoppeplacefigure
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qpart effective entete pdp tblr lrft btrl rltb fxbt btlr
lrft btrl rltb fxbt fixd
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacegraphic [...1...2...] ... \stoppeplacegraphic
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qpart effective entete pdp tblr lrft btrl rltb fxbt btlr
lrft btrl rltb fxbt fixd
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceintermezzo [...1...2...] ... \stoppeplaceintermezzo
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qpart effective entete pdp tblr lrft btrl rltb fxbt btlr
lrft btrl rltb fxbt fixd
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacetable [...1...2...] ... \stoppeplacetable
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qpart effective entete pdp tblr lrft btrl rltb fxbt btlr
lrft btrl rltb fxbt fixd
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...*...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
* titre = TEXT OPT
suffix = TEXT
reference = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...*...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
* + - REFERENCE OPT

```

```

\demarreplacepairedbox [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoppeplacepairedbox
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\demarreplacePAIREDBOX [...*...] ... \stoppeplacePAIREDBOX
* inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT
instances: legend

```

```
\demarreplacelegend [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeplacelegend
* inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT
```

```
\demarrepositif ... \stoppepositif
```

```
\demarrepositioning [...1] [...,*...2...,...] ... \stoppepositioning
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglepositionnement
```

```
\demarrepositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppepositionoverlay
* NAME
```

```
\demarrepostponing [...*] ... \stoppepostponing
* [-+]NUMBER OPT
```

```
\demarrepostponingnotes ... \stoppepostponingnotes
```

```
\demarreprocessassignmentcommand [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentcommand
* KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarreprocessassignmentlist [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentlist
* KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarreprocesscommacommand [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeprocesscommacommand
* BEFEHL
```

```
\demarreprocesscommalist [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeprocesscommalist
* BEFEHL
```

```
\demarreproduit [...*] ... \stoppeproduit
* FILE *
```

```
\demarreproduit ... ... \stoppeproduit
* FILE *
```

```
\demarreprojet [...*] ... \stoppeprojet
* FILE *
```

```
\demarreprojet ... ... \stoppeprojet
* FILE *
```

```
\demarreprotectedcolors ... \stoppeprotectedcolors
```

```
\demarrepublication [...1] [...,*...2...,...] ... \stoppepublication
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 tag = REFERENCE
category = TEXT
k = REFERENCE
t = TEXT
```

```
\demarrequeuetableau [...*] ... \stoppequeuetableau
* NAME
```

```
\demarrequeuetabule [...*] ... \stoppequeuetabule
* NAME OPT
```

```
\demarrerandomized ... \stopperandomized
```

<pre> \demarrerawsetups [...] [...] ... \stopperawsetups 1 grille <small>OPT</small> 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrerawsetups .* ... \stopperawsetups * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrereadingfile ... \stoppereadingfile </pre>
<pre> \demarreregime [...] ... \stopperegime * inherits: \enableregime </pre>
<pre> \demarrereusableMPgraphic {...} {...²...} ... \stoppereusableMPgraphic 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \demarrerevetement ... \stopperevetement </pre>
<pre> \demarreruby [...] ... \stopperuby * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrescript [...] ... \stoppescript * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarresectionblock [...] [...²...] ... \stoppesectionblock 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection </pre>
<pre> \demarreSECTIONBLOCK [...[*]...] ... \stoppeSECTIONBLOCK * marquepage = TEXT <small>OPT</small> inherits: \regleblocsection instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter </pre>
<pre> \demarreappendices [...[*]...] ... \stoppeappendices * marquepage = TEXT <small>OPT</small> inherits: \regleblocsection </pre>
<pre> \demarrebackmatter [...[*]...] ... \stoppebackmatter * marquepage = TEXT <small>OPT</small> inherits: \regleblocsection </pre>
<pre> \demarrebodymatter [...[*]...] ... \stoppebodymatter * marquepage = TEXT <small>OPT</small> inherits: \regleblocsection </pre>
<pre> \demarrefrontmatter [...[*]...] ... \stoppefrontmatter * marquepage = TEXT <small>OPT</small> inherits: \regleblocsection </pre>
<pre> \demarresectionlevel [...] [...²...] [...³...] ... \stoppesectionlevel 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>

`\demarreSECTION [...,\dots1...] [...,\dots2...] ... \stoppeSECTION`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\demarrechapter [...,\dots1...] [...,\dots2...] ... \stoppechapter`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarrepart [...,\dots1...] [...,\dots2...] ... \stoppepart`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresection [...,\dots1...] [...,\dots2...] ... \stoppesection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubject [...,\dots1...] [...,\dots2...] ... \stoppesubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsection [...,\dots1...] [...,\dots2...] ... \stoppesubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubject [...,\dots1...] [...,\dots2...] ... \stoppesubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

```

\demarresubsubsection [...,\frac{1}{2}...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...] ... \stoppesubsubsection
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubject [...,\frac{1}{2}...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...] ... \stoppesubsubsubject
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubsection [...,\frac{1}{2}...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsection
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubsubject [...,\frac{1}{2}...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubject
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubsubsection [...,\frac{1}{2}...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsection
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubsubsubject [...,\frac{1}{2}...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsubject
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarretitle [...,\frac{1}{2}...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...] ... \stoppetitle
1 titre = TEXTOPT OPT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresetups [1.] [2.] ... \stoppesetups
1 grille OPT
2 NAME

```

```

\demarresetups ... .. \stoppesetups
* NAME

```

<pre> \demarreshift [...] ... \stoppeshift * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarresidebar [...] [...] ... \stoppesidebar 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupsidebar </pre>
<pre> \demarresimplecolumns [...] ... \stoppesimplecolumns * inherits: \setsimplecolumnshsize^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \demarrespecialitem [...] [...] ... \stoppespecialitem 1 element OPT OPT 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \demarrespecialitem [...] ... \stoppespecialitem * sous its </pre>
<pre> \demarrespecialitem [...] {...} ... \stoppespecialitem 1 sym cours mar 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \demarresplitformula ... \stoppesplitformula </pre>
<pre> \demarresplittext ... \stoppesplittext </pre>
<pre> \demarrespread ... \stoppespread </pre>
<pre> \demarreSTARTSTOP ... \stoppeSTARTSTOP </pre>
<pre> \demarrestaticMPfigure {...} ... \stoppestaticMPfigure * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrestaticMPgraphic {...} {...²...} ... \stoppestaticMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \demarrestrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stoppestrictinspectnextcharacter </pre>
<pre> \demarrestyle [...] ... \stoppestyle * inherits: \setupstyle </pre>
<pre> \demarrestyle [...] ... \stoppestyle * NAME FONT </pre>
<pre> \demarreSTYLE ... \stoppeSTYLE </pre>
<pre> \demarresubformulas [...] ... \stoppesubformulas * + - REFERENCE OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarresubjectlevel [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppesubjectlevel 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>

`\demarresubsentence ... \stoppesubsentence`

`\demarresubstack ... \stoppesubstack`

`\demarresuspend [...1...2...] {...} ... \stoppesuspend`

1 distance = DIMENSION^{PT}
n = NUMBER
emplacement = gauche droite
2 CONTENT

`\demarresuspend [...1] {...2} ... \stoppesuspend`

1 gauche droite ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\demarresymbolset [...1] [...2...] ... \stoppesymbolset`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 font = FONT

`\demarreTABLE [...*...] ... \stoppeTABLE`

* inherits: \setupTABLE ^{OPT}

`\demarreTABLEbody [...*...] ... \stoppeTABLEbody`

* inherits: \setupTABLE ^{OPT}

`\demarreTABLEfoot [...*...] ... \stoppeTABLEfoot`

* inherits: \setupTABLE ^{OPT}

`\demarreTABLEhead [...*...] ... \stoppeTABLEhead`

* inherits: \setupTABLE ^{OPT}

`\demarreTABLEenext [...*...] ... \stoppeTABLEenext`

* inherits: \setupTABLE ^{OPT}

`\demarretableau [...1.|] [...2...] ... \stoppetableau`

1 TEMPLATE ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \regletableaux

`\demarretableau [...1] [...2...] ... \stoppetableau`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \regletableaux

`\demarretables [...*] ... \stoppetables`

* TEMPLATE

`\demarretables [...] ... \stoppetables`

* NAME

`\demarreTABULATION [...1] [...2...] ... \stoppeTABULATION`

1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\demarretabule [...1.|] [...2...] ... \stoppetabule`

1 TEMPLATE ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \regletabulation

`\demarreTABULATE [...1] [...2...] ... \stoppeTABULATE`

1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \regletabulation
instances: legend fact

`\demarrefact [...]1 [...,2...,...] ... \stoppefact`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \regletabulation

`\demarrelegend [...]1 [...,2...,...] ... \stoppelegend`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \regletabulation

`\demarretete [...]1,... {...}2 ... \stoppetete`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

`\demarretetetableau [...]* ... \stoppetetetableau`

* NAME

`\demarretetetable [...]* ... \stoppetetetable`

* NAME OPT

`\demarretexcode ... \stoppetexcode`

`\demarretexdefinition ...1 ...2 ...3 ...4 ...5 ...6 ...7 ... \stoppetexdefinition`

1 spaces nospaces OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 global
3 unexpanded
4 expanded
5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sixtupleempty singleargument doubleargument
tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sixtupleargument
6 NAME
7 TEMPLATE

`\demarretextbackground [...]1 [...,2...,...] ... \stoppetextbackground`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\demarretextbackgroundmanual ... \stoppetextbackgroundmanual`

`\demarreTEXTBACKGROUND [...]*,...,...] ... \stoppeTEXTBACKGROUND`

* inherits: \setuptextbackground OPT

`\demarretextcolor [...]* ... \stoppetextcolor`

* COLOR

`\demarretextcolorintent ... \stoppetextcolorintent`

`\demarretexte ... \stoppetexte`

`\demarretexteaide [...]* ... \stoppetexteaide`

* REFERENCE OPT

`\demarreFRAMEDTEXT [...]1 [...,2...,...] ... \stoppeFRAMEDTEXT`

1 gauche droite milieu ri^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
instances: framedtext

`\demarreframedtext [...]1 [...,2...,...] ... \stoppeframedtext`

1 gauche droite milieu ri^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\demarretextflow [...]* ... \stoppetextflow`

* NAME

`\demarretokenlist [...*] ... \stoppetokenlist`

* NAME

`\demarretokens [...*] ... \stoppetokens`

* NAME

`\demarretransparent [...*] ... \stoppetransparent`

* COLOR

`\demarretypescript [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] ... \stoppetypescript`

1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy OPT

2 NAME

3 size nom

`\demarretypescriptcollection [...*] ... \stoppetypescriptcollection`

* NAME

`\demarreTYPING [...*...] ... \stoppeTYPING`

* inherits: \regledactylo^{OPT}

instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

`\demarreTYPING [...*,...] ... \stoppeTYPING`

* continue OPT

instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

`\demarreLUA [...*,...] ... \stoppeLUA`

* continue OPT

`\demarreMP [...*,...] ... \stoppeMP`

* continue OPT

`\demarrePARSEDXML [...*,...] ... \stoppePARSEDXML`

* continue OPT

`\demarreTEX [...*,...] ... \stoppeTEX`

* continue OPT

`\demarretyping [...*,...] ... \stoppetyping`

* continue OPT

`\demarreXML [...*,...] ... \stoppeXML`

* continue OPT

`\demarreLUA [...*...] ... \stoppeLUA`

* inherits: \regledactylo^{OPT}

`\demarreMP [...*...] ... \stoppeMP`

* inherits: \regledactylo^{OPT}

`\demarrePARSEDXML [...*...] ... \stoppePARSEDXML`

* inherits: \regledactylo OPT

`\demarreTEX [...*...] ... \stoppeTEX`

* inherits: \regledactylo^{OPT}

`\demarretyping [...*...] ... \stoppetyping`

* inherits: \regledactylo^{OPT}

<pre> \demarreXML [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeXML * inherits: \regledactylo </pre>
<pre> \demarreuniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,²...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \demarreuniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,²...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPpagegraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \demarreusableMPgraphic {...} {...,²...} ... \stoppeusableMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \demarreuseMPgraphic {...} {...,²...} ... \stoppeuseMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \demarreusemathstyleparameter *... ... \stoppeusemathstyleparameter * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreuserdata [...¹] [...,²...,...] ... \stoppeuserdata 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \demarreusingbtxspecification [...[*]] ... \stoppeusingbtxspecification * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreva [...[*]] ... \stoppeva * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \demarrevboxregister *... ... \stoppevboxregister * CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \demarrevboxtohbox ... \stoppevboxtohbox </pre>
<pre> \demarrevboxtohboxseparator ... \stoppevboxtohboxseparator </pre>
<pre> \demarreviewerlayer [...[*]] ... \stoppeviewerlayer * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreVIEWERLAYER ... \stoppeVIEWERLAYER </pre>
<pre> \demarrevtopregister *... ... \stoppevtopregister * CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \demarrexcell [...¹] [...,²...,...] ... \stoppexcell 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 nx = NUMMER ny = NUMMER nc = NUMMER nr = NUMMER inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \demarrexcellgroup [...¹] [...,²...,...] ... \stoppexcellgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>

`\demarrexcolumn [..., ...*..., ...] ... \stoppexcolumn`
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\demarrexcolumn [...*] ... \stoppexcolumn`
* NAME OPT

`\demarrexgroup [...1] [..., ...2..., ...] ... \stoppexgroup`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable

`\demarrexmldisplayverbatim [...*] ... \stoppexmldisplayverbatim`
* NAME

`\demarrexmllineverbatim [...*] ... \stoppexmllineverbatim`
* NAME

`\demarrexmlraw ... \stoppexmlraw`

`\demarrexmlsetups [...1] [...2] ... \stoppexmlsetups`
1 grille OPT
2 NAME

`\demarrexmlsetups ...* ... \stoppexmlsetups`
* NAME

`\demarrexrow [...1] [..., ...2..., ...] ... \stoppexrow`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable

`\demarrexrowgroup [...1] [..., ...2..., ...] ... \stoppexrowgroup`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable

`\demarrextable [..., ...*..., ...] ... \stoppex`
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\demarrextablebody [..., ...*..., ...] ... \stoppex`
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\demarrextablebody [...*] ... \stoppex`
* NAME OPT

`\demarrextablefoot [..., ...*..., ...] ... \stoppex`
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\demarrextablefoot [...*] ... \stoppex`
* NAME OPT

`\demarrextablehead [..., ...*..., ...] ... \stoppex`
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\demarrextablehead [...*] ... \stoppex`
* NAME OPT

`\demarrextablenext [..., ...*..., ...] ... \stoppex`
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

<pre> \demarrextablenext [...] ... \stoppextablenext * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreXTABLE [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \stoppeXTABLE * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrextable [...] ... \stoppextable * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \depthofstring {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \depthonlybox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \depthspanningtext {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT </pre>
<pre> \depthstrut </pre>
<pre> \dernieresouspage </pre>
<pre> \DESCRIPTION [...,¹...] {...²} ...³ \par 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \determinecaracteristiqueliste [...,¹...] [...,²..., ...] 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \regleliste </pre>
<pre> \determinecaracteristiquesregistre [...¹] [...,²..., ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 language = default DIN₁5007-1 DIN₁5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc numberorder = numeros compress = oui non tout critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \determinenoflines {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \determinenumerotete [...] * ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \devanagarinumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \digits {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \digits ... * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \dimensiontocount {...¹} \...² 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre>

`\directboxfromcache {1..} {2..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER TEXT

`\directcolor [...]`

- * COLOR

`\directcolored [...*...]`

- * inherits: \definitcouleur

`\directcolored [...]`

- * COLOR

`\directconvertedcounter {1..} {2..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 premier precedent prochain dernier numero

`\directcopyboxfromcache {1..} {2..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER TEXT

`\directdummyparameter {*..}`

- * KEY

`\directgetboxllx ...`

- * CSNAME NUMMER

`\directgetboxlly ...`

- * CSNAME NUMMER

`\directhighlight {1..} {2..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\directlocalframed [...1] {2..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\directluacode {*..}`

- * BEFEHL

`\directselect {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..} {5..} {6..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT

`\directsetbar {*..}`

- * NAME

`\directsetup {*..}`

- * NAME

`\directsymbol {1..} {2..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

<pre>\directvspacing {...,*...} * inherits: \vspacing</pre>
<pre>\dis {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\disabledirectives [...,*...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\disableexperiments [...,*...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\disablemode [...,*...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\disableoutputstream</pre>
<pre>\disableparpositions</pre>
<pre>\disableregime</pre>
<pre>\disabletrackers [...,*...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\displaymath {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\displaymathematics {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\displaymessage {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\dividedsize {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\doadaptleftskip {...} * oui non standard DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\doadaptrightskip {...} * oui non standard DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\doaddfeature {...,*...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\doassign [...¹.] [...²..] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>

`\doassignempty [..1.] [..2..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\doboundtext {...1.} {...2.} {...3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 BEFEHL

`\docheckassignment {...*.}`

- * TEXT

`\docheckedpagestate {...1.} {...2.} {...3.} {...4.} {...5.} {...6.} {...7.}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 BEFEHL
- 6 BEFEHL
- 7 BEFEHL

`\docheckedpair {...*.,...}`

- * TEXT

`\documentvariable {...*.}`

- * KEY

`\dodoubleargument \..1. [..2.] [..3.]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoubleargumentwithset \..1. [...2,...2] [..3.]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoubleempty \..1. [..2.] [..3.]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoubleemptywithset \..1. [...2,...2] [..3.]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoublegroupempty \..1. {...2.} {...3.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\doeassign [..1.] [..2..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\doexpandedrecurse {...1.} {...2.}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\dofastloopcs {...1.} \..2.`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME

`\dogetattribute {...}`

* NAME

`\dogetattributeid {...}`

* NAME

`\dogetcommacommandelement 1... \from 2... \to 3...`

1 NUMBER

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\dogobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\dogobblesingleempty [...]`

* TEXT

OPT

`\doif {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

`\doifallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {3...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

`\doifallcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifalldefinedelse {...,1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifallmodes {...,1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...,1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelsecs {1...} \2... \3...`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

3 CSNAME

`\doifblackelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 COLOR

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {1.} {2.}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \1. {2.} {3.}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \1. {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcontent {1.} {2.} {3.} \4. {5.}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT

`\doifconversiondefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifconversionnumberelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifcounter {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifcounterelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentvariable {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentvariableelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignmentcs {...1} \... \...3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\doifelseblack {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseboxincache {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {..} {..} {..}`

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {..} {..} {..}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler \^1.. {..} {..} {..}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseconversiondefined {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseconversionnumber {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsecounter {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsortingused {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsedefined {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentfilename {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentvariable {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedrawingblack {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1.. \^2..`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsefontfeature {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseframed \{..} {..} {..}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace \{..} {..} {..}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp \{..} {..}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname \{..} {..} {..} {..}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement \{..} {..} {..}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile \{..} {..} {..}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion \{..} {..} {..}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinset \{..} {.., ..} {..} {..}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring \{..} {..} {..} {..}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset \{..} {..} {..} {..}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks \{..} {..} {..} {..}

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata \{..} {..} {..} {..}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifselanguage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifselayerdata {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifseleapyear {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifselist {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifselocation {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifselocfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsemainfloatbody {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsemarking {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsemeaning \1... \2... {3.} {4.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsemessage {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsemode {1...1...} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelse1number {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelse1objectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelse1objectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelse1oddp2age {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\doifelse1oddp2agefloat {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelse1oldercontext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelse1olderv2ersion {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelse1overlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelse1overlay {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelse1separallel {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME tout
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelse1separentfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelse1sepath {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepathexists {..} {..} {..}`

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepatterns {..} {..} {..}`

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseposition {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionaction {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositiononpage {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...1,...} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...1,...} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsused {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelserreferencefound {..} {..} {..}`

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelserightpage {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelserightpagefloat {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelserighttoleftinbox ..1 {..} {..}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamelinereference {..} {..} {..}`

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsetextflowcollector {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsettopofpage {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifsettypingfile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifempty {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \1. {2.}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcelse \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiffieldbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffieldcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 FONT
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doiffontfeatureelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinset {..} {...2,...} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {..} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {..} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {..} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {..} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {..} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {..} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {..} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {..} {...2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {..} {...2} {...3}`

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {..} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {..} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \1 \2 {3} {4}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...1,...} {2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...1,...} {2} {3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnextbgroupcselect \1 \2`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifnextbgroupelse {1} {2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {1} {2} {3}`

1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnextoptionalcselect \1 \2`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifnextoptionalelse {1} {2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselect {1} {2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {1} {2} {3}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnot {1} {2} {3}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {...1,...} {2} {3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \1 {2} {3}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {1} {2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {1} {2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {1.} {2.}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentvariable {1.} {2.}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {1.} {2.}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotescollected {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotfile {1.} {2.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE

`\doifnotflagged {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnothing {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnothingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotinset {1.} {...2;} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {*.}`

* TRUE

`\doifnotinstring {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotmode {...1...} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotnumber {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnotsamestring {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotsetups {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotvalue {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {...1} {...2}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {1.} {2..3..4.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME tout
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathexistselse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpatternsele {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifposition {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionaction {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionactionelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositiononpageelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...1,...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...1,...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsusedelse {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifreferencefoundelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifrightpagefloatelse {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ..1 {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsamelinereferenceelse {..} {...} {...}`

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsamestring {..} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifsamestringelse {..} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifsetups {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifsetupself {..} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground {..} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomespaceelse {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomething {..} {..}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifsomethingelse {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsometoks \.. {..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifsometokselse \.. {..} {..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifstringinstringelse {..} {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {..} {..}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {..} {..}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifsymboldefinedelse {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsymbolsetelse {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiftext {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiftextelse {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifunknownfontfeature {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {1..} {2..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {*..}`

- * BEFEHL

`\doloopoverlist {1...;...} {2..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 BEFEHL

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups`

`\dopositionaction {*..}`

- * NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {*...;...}`

- * NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`

1 NUMBER
2 BEFEHL

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...`

1 TEXT NUMBER*TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\doresetandafffeature {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\doresetattribute {.*...}`

* NAME

`\dorotatebox {1...} \2... {3...}`

1 NUMBER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {.*...}`

* oui non standard DIMENSION

`\dosetrighskipadaption {.*...}`

* oui non standard DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

* inherits: \regleespacementinterligne

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}`

* NAME

`\doseventupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT

`\doseventupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT

`\dosingleargument \1... [2...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\dosingleempty \1... [2...]`

1 CSNAME OPT
2 TEXT

`\dosinglegroupempty \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME OPT
2 TEXT

`\dosixtupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT

`\dosixtupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT

`\dostarttagged {1...} {2...} ... \dostoptagged`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\dostepwiserecurse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 [-+]NUMBER
4 BEFEHL

`\dosubtractfeature {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\dotfskip {...}`

* DIMENSION

`\dotoks \dots`

* CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [...2,...] [3...] [4...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [...2,...] [3...] [4...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\dowith {...1,...} {2...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\dowithnextbox {1...} \2... {3...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {1...} {2...} \3... {4...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontentcs \1... \2... \3... {4...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcs \1... \2... {3...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

<pre>\efcminheight {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\efcminwidth {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\efcparameter {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY</pre>
<pre>\effect [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\elapsedseconds</pre>
<pre>\elapsedtime</pre>
<pre>\element [...]*...] * REFERENCE OPT</pre>
<pre>\elements [...,...¹...] {...} 1 inherits: \regletElements 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\em</pre>
<pre>\emphasisboldface</pre>
<pre>\emphasistypeface</pre>
<pre>\emptylines [...]*] * NUMMER OPT</pre>
<pre>\emspace</pre>
<pre>\enabledirectives [...]*...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\enableexperiments [...]*...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\enablemode [...]*...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\enableoutputstream [...]*] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\enableparpositions</pre>
<pre>\enableregime [...]*] * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows- 1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso- 8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows</pre>

`\enabletrackers [...,*...]`
* NAME

`\enskip`

`\enspace`

`\ENUMERATION [...,1...] {...}2 ...3 \par`
1 REFERENCE OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

`\env {...}`
* KEY

`\environnement [...]`
* FILE

`\environnement ...`
* FILE

`\envvar {...} {...}`
1 KEY
2 BEFEHL

`\epos {...}`
* NAME

`\equaldigits {...}`
* TEXT

`\espace`

`\espacefixe`

`\espacesfixes`

`\eTeX`

`\ETIQUETTE [...,1...] {...}2`
1 REFERENCE OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\etire [...,1...1...] {...}2`
1 inherits: `\setupstretched`
2 TEXT

`\executeifdefined {...} {...}`
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

`\exitloop`

`\exitloopnow`

`\expandcheckedcsname \1..2..3..`

1 CSNAME
2 KEY
3 TEXT

`\expanded {*..}`

* CONTENT

`\expandeddoif {1..2..3..}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\expandeddoifelse {1..2..3..4..}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expandeddoifnot {1..2..3..}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\expandfontsynonym \1..2..`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

`\expdoif {1..2..3..}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\expdoifcommonelse {1..2..3..4..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelse {1..2..3..4..}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon {1..2..3..4..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {1..2..3..4..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {1..2..3..4..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {*.}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {*.}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminheight {*.}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {*.}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionparameter {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY

`\faitreference (...1,...) (...2,...) [3.]`

1 POSITION
2 POSITION
3 REFERENCE

`\fakebox *. . .`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\fastdecrement *. . .`

* CSNAME

`\fastincrement *. . .`

* CSNAME

`\fastlocalframed [1.] [...,2. . .] {3.}`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT

`\fastloopfinal`

`\fastloopindex`

`\fastscale {1.} {2.}`

1 NUMBER
2 CONTENT

`\fastsetup {*.}`

* NAME

`\fastsetupwithargument {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT
2 NAME

`\fastswitchtobodyfont {..}`
* x xx petit grand script scriptscript

`\fastxsy {1.} {2.} {3.}`
1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 CONTENT

`\feature [1.] [2...]`
1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local
2 NAME

`\feature {1.} {2...}`
1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local
2 NAME

`\fence`

`\fenced [1.] {2.}`
1 parenthesis bracket brace bar doublebar triplebar angle doubleangle solidus ceiling floor moustache uppercorner
lowercorner group openbracket mirroredparenthesis mirroredbracket mirroredbrace mirroredbar mirroreddoublebar
mirroredtriplebar mirroredangle mirroreddoubleangle mirroredsolidus mirroredceiling mirroredfloor mirroredmoustache
mirroreduppercorner mirroredlowercorner mirroredgroup mirroredopenbracket NAME
2 CONTENT

`\FENCE {..}`
* CONTENT

`\fetchallmarkings [1.] [2.]`
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 page NAME

`\fetchallmarks [..]`
* BESCHRIFTUNG

`\fetchmark [1.] [2...]`
1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie
next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

`\fetchmarking [1.] [2.] [3.]`
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 page NAME
3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie
next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

`\fetchonemark [1.] [2...]`
1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie
next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

`\fetchonemarking [1.] [2.] [3.]`
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 page NAME
3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie
next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

`\fetchruntinecommand \1... {2.}`
1 CSNAME
2 FILE

`\fetchtwomarkings [..] [..]`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 page NAME

`\fetchtwomarks [..]`

- * BESCHRIFTUNG

`\fichierdactylo [..] [..,..2..,..3..] {..}`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \regledactylo
- 3 FILE

`\fieldbody [..] [..,..2..,..3..]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\fifthoffivearguments {..} {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\fifthofsixarguments {..} {..} {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\figureexterne [..] [..] [..,..3..,..4..]`

- 1 FILE OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\figurefilename`

`\figurefilepath`

`\figurefiletype`

`\figurefullname`

`\figureheight`

`\figurenaturalheight`

`\figurenaturalwidth`

`\figuresymbol [..] [..,..2..,..3..]`

- 1 FILE NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \figureexterne

`\figurewidth`

`\filename {..}`

- * FILE


```
\filledhboxb 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxc 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxg 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxk 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxm 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxr 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxy 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filler [...]  
* sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME
```

```
\fillupto [1...] {2...}  
1 sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME  
2 TEXT
```

```
\filterfromnext {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...} {7...}  
1 NUMBER OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 NUMBER  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT
```

```
\filterfromvalue {1...} {2...} {3...}  
1 NAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 NUMBER
```

```
\filterpages [1...] [...2,...] [...3,...3,...] OPT  
1 FILE  
2 paire impair NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER  
3 largeur = DIMENSION  
n = NUMBER  
category = NAME
```

```
\filterreference {*...}  
* default texte titre numero page realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {1...} {2...}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [...1] [...2...] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 etiquette = NAME
  keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...*]
* NAME
```

```
\firstinlist [...*;...]
* BEFEHL
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...*}
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {...*}
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofsixarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreearguments {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreeunexpanded {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwoarguments {...1} {...2}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwounexpanded {...1} {...2}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

<code>\firstrealpage</code>
<code>\firstrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstsubcountervalue [..] [..]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\firstsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstuserpage</code>
<code>\firstuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\fitfieldframed [..,..¹..,..²..] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleencadre ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
<code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\flag {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\flushbox {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\flushboxregister ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\flushcollector [..]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushedrightlastline</code>
<code>\flushlayer [..]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushlocalfloats</code>
<code>\flushnextbox</code>
<code>\flushnotes</code>
<code>\flushoutputstream [..]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushshapebox</code>
<code>\flushtextflow {...}</code> * NAME

<pre>\flushtokens [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\flushtoks *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\fontalternative</pre>
<pre>\fontbody</pre>
<pre>\fontchar {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\fontcharbyindex {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\fontclass</pre>
<pre>\fontclassname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT</pre>
<pre>\fontface</pre>
<pre>\fontfeaturelist [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\fontsize</pre>
<pre>\fontstyle</pre>
<pre>\forcecharacterstripping</pre>
<pre>\forcelocalfloats</pre>
<pre>\forgeteverypar</pre>
<pre>\forgetparameters [...] [...²...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\forgetparskip</pre>
<pre>\forgetragged</pre>
<pre>\formule [...¹...] {...} 1 groupe tight $\frac{0}{0}$ milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\foundbox {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME</pre>

`\fourthoffivearguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\fourthoffourarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\fourthofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\FRACTION {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

instances: `xfrac` `xxfrac` `frac` `sfrac` `dfrac` `binom` `dbinom` `tbinom`

`\binom {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\dbinom {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\dfrac {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\frac {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\sfrac {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\tbinom {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\xfrac {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\xxfrac {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\framed [...1...2...] {3.}`

1 inherits: `\regSTencadre`
2 CONTENT

`\frameddimension {*.}`

* KEY

<pre> \framedparameter {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \FRAMED [...¹...²...] {...} 1 inherits: \regle^{FR}encadre 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed </pre>
<pre> \fitfieldframed [...¹...²...] {...} 1 inherits: \regle^{FR}encadre ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \unframed [...¹...²...] {...} 1 inherits: \regle^{FR}encadre 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \freezedimenmacro \¹... \²... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \freezemeasure [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \frenchspacing </pre>
<pre> \fromlinenote [¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \frozenhbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \frule .. [*]... .. \relax * width_{DIMENSION} height_{DIMENSION} depth_{DIMENSION} radius_{DIMENSION} line_{DIMENSION} type_{TEXT} data_{TEXT} name_{TEXT} </pre>
<pre> \GetPar </pre>
<pre> \GotoPar </pre>
<pre> \Greeknumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \gardeblocs [...¹...] [...²...] 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \gauche ... * \bgroup \egroup \letteropenbrace [] () < > / \lbrace \lbracket \lbrack \lparenthesis \lparent \lparen \langle \llangle \lVert \lvert \solidus \lfloor \lceil \lceil \ulcorner \llcorner \lmoustache \llbracket \lgroup \linterval \lointerval \llointerval \lrointerval \{ \[\[\[\[\[CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \gdefconvertedargument \¹... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \gdefconvertedcommand \¹... \²... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>

\getboxfromcache {...} {...} ...³

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER TEXT
- 3 CSNAME NUMBER

\getboxllx ...

- * CSNAME NUMBER

\getboxlly ...

- * CSNAME NUMBER

\getbufferdata [...]^{*}

- * BUFFER OPT

\getcommacommandsize [...]^{*}...

- * BEFEHL

\getcommalistsize [...]^{*}...

- * BEFEHL

\getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}³

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

\getdayspermonth {...} {...}²

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER

\getdefinedbuffer [...]^{*}

- * BUFFER

\getdocumentargument {...}^{*}

- * NAME

\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}²

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\getdocumentfilename {...}^{*}

- * NUMBER

\getdummyparameters [...]^{*}...]

- * KEY = VALUE

\getemptyparameters [...]¹ [...]²...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\getparameters [...]¹ [...]²...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\getexpandedparameters [...]¹ [...]²...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\getfiguredimensions [...]¹ [...]²...]^{OPT}

- 1 FILE
- 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\getfirstcharacter {...}`

* TEXT

`\getfirsttwopassdata {...}`

* NAME

`\getfromcomcommand [...1,...] [...2]`

1 BEFEHL
2 NUMMER

`\getfromcommalist [...1,...] [...2]`

1 BEFEHL
2 NUMMER

`\getfromtwopassdata {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\getglyphdirect {...1} {...2}`

1 FONT
2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getglyphstyled {...1} {...2}`

1 FONT
2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getgparameters [...1] [...2,...2,...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\getinlineuserdata`

`\getlasttwopassdata {...}`

* NAME

`\getlocalfloat {...}`

* NUMMER

`\getlocalfloats`

`\getMPdrawing`

`\getMPlayer [...1] [...2,...2,...] {...3}`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT

`\getmessage {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER

`\getnamedglyphdirect {...1} {...2}`

1 FONT
2 NAME

`\getnamedglyphstyled {...1} {...2}`

1 FONT
2 NAME

\getnamedtwopassdatalist \¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\getnaturaldimensions ...

* CSNAME NUMBER

\getnoflines {^{*}...}

* DIMENSION

\getobject {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\getobjectdimensions {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\getpaletsizesize [^{*}...]

* NAME

\getparameters [¹...] [²...²...]

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getprivatechar {^{*}...}

* NAME

\getprivateslot {^{*}...}

* NAME

\getrandomcount \¹... {²...} {³...}

1 CSNAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

\getrandomdimen \¹... {²...} {³...}

1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION

\getrandomfloat \¹... {²...} {³...}

1 CSNAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

\getrandomnumber \¹... {²...} {³...}

1 CSNAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

\getrandomseed \^{*}...

* CSNAME

\getraweparameters [¹...] [²...²...]

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawgparameters [¹...] [²...²...]

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawnoflines {...}`

* DIMENSION

`\getrawparameters [1..] [...,2..,...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawxparameters [1..] [...,2..,...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\getreference [1..] [2..]`

1 default texte titre numero page realpage

2 REFERENCE

`\getreferenceentry {...}`

* default texte titre numero page realpage

`\getroundednoflines {...}`

* DIMENSION

`\getsubstring {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

3 TEXT

`\gettokenlist [...]`

* NAME

`\gettwopassdata {...}`

* NAME

`\gettwopassdatalist {...}`

* NAME

`\getuserdata`

`\getuvalue {...}`

* NAME

`\getvalue {...}`

* NAME

`\getvariable {1..} {2..}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\getvariabledefault {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 BEFEHL

`\getxparameters [1..] [...,2..,...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\globaldisablemode [...,*...]`

* NAME

<pre> \globalenablemode [...,*...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \globalletempty *.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalpopbox *.. * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \globalpopmacro *.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalpreventmode [...,*...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \globalprocesscommalist [...]¹ *..² 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalpushbox *.. * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \globalpushmacro *.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalpushreferenceprefix {...}[*] ... \globalpopreferenceprefix * + - TEXT </pre>
<pre> \globalswapcounts *.. *.. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalswapdimens *.. *.. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalswapmacros *.. *.. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalundefine {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \glyphfontfile {...} * FONT </pre>
<pre> \gobbledoubleempty [...]¹ [...]² 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \gobbleeightarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶ {...}⁷ {...}⁸ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT 8 CONTENT </pre>

```
\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefiveoptionals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneargument {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneoptional [...]
* TEXT
```

```
\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
```

```
\gobblesingleempty [...]
* TEXT OPT
```

```
\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
```

```
\gobblespacetokens
```

`\gobbletenarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.} {8.} {9.} {10.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT
- 10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [1.] [2.] [3.]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {1.} {2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [1.] [2.]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil *`

- * CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax`

- * CONTENT

`\grabbufferdata [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.]`

- 1 CATEGORY OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

`\grabuntil {1.} *2.`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\grand *`

- * CHARACTER

`\grandepolicecorp`

`\gras`

`\grasincline`

`\grasinclinepetit`

<code>\grasitalique</code>
<code>\grasitaliquepetit</code>
<code>\graspetit</code>
<code>\grave {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\grayvalue {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\greedysplitstring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\greeknumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\grille [..., ...[#]..., ...]</code> * inherits: \basegrid
<code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\gsetboxllx ... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gsetboxlly ... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\hairspace</code>
<code>\halflinestrut</code>
<code>\halfstrut</code>
<code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\handletokens ... \with ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\hash</code>

<code>\hat {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\haut {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\HIGH {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unitshigh
<code>\unitshigh {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\hboxreference [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
<code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\headhbox ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\headnumbercontent</code>
<code>\headnumberdistance</code>
<code>\headnumberwidth</code>
<code>\headreferenceattributes</code>
<code>\headsetupspacing</code>
<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtextdistance</code>
<code>\headtextwidth</code>
<code>\headvbox ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\headwidth</code>
<code>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT

`\heightofstring {...}`

* TEXT

`\heightspanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

`\HELP [...] {...} {...}`

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

instances: helptext

`\helptext [...] {...} {...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\hglue ...`

* DIMENSION

`\hiddencitation [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\hiddencite [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\highlight [...] {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\HIGHLIGHT {...}`

* TEXT

`\highordinalstr {...}`

* TEXT

`\hilo [...] {...} {...}`

1 gauche⁰droite
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\himilo {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\hl [...]`

* NUMBER

`\horizontalgrowingbar [...,.*,...]`

* inherits: \setuppositionbar

`\horizontalpositionbar [...,.*,...]`

* inherits: \setuppositionbar

`\hpackbox`

`\hpackedbox`

<pre>\hphantom {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\hpos {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\hsizefraction {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\hsmash {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\hsmashbox ... * CSNAME NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\hsmashed {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\hspace [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 petit moyen grand normal default rien .5 1 2 3 discours citer interquotation citation sentence intersentence final NAME</pre>
<pre>\htdpofstring {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\htofstring {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\hyphen</pre>
<pre>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\hyphenatedfile {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\hyphenatedfilename {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\hyphenatedhbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\hyphenatedpar {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\hyphenatedurl {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\hyphenatedword {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\INRSTEX</pre>
<pre>\ibox {...} * CONTENT</pre>

```
\ifassignment 1.... \else 2.... \fi  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

\iff

```
\ifinobject 1.... \else 2.... \fi  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\ifinoutputstream 1.... \else 2.... \fi  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\ifparameters 1.... \else 2.... \fi  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\iftrialsypesetting 1.... \else 2.... \fi  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

\ignoreimplicitspaces

```
\ignoretagsinexport [...*...]  
* NAME
```

```
\ignorevalue {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\immediatesavetwopassdata {1....} {2....} {3....}  
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 CONTENT
```

\impliedby

\implies

\incline

\inclinegras

\inclinegraspetit

\inclinepetit

```
\includemenu [...]  
* NAME
```

```
\includeversioninfo {...}  
* NAME
```

\inconnu

```
\incrementcounter [1....] [2....]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 NUMMER
```

<pre>\incentente *... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\incrementedcounter [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\incentente (...,*...) * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\incrementpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\incrementsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\incrementvalue {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\indentation</pre>
<pre>\infofont</pre>
<pre>\infofontbold</pre>
<pre>\inframed [...,..¹...,..] {...} 1 inherits: \regle@#cadre 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\infull {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\inheritparameter [...¹] [...²] [...³] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY</pre>
<pre>\inhibitblank</pre>
<pre>\initializeboxstack {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\inlinebuffer [...,*...] * BUFFER OPT</pre>
<pre>\inlinedbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\inlinemath {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\inlinemathematics {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\inlinemessage {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\inlineordisplaymath {...¹} {...²} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT</pre>

```
\inlineprettyprintbuffer 1{...} 2{...}
1 BUFFER
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
```

```
\inlinerange [...]  
* REFERENCE
```

```
\innerflushshapebox
```

```
\input {...}  
* FILE
```

```
\inputfilebarename
```

```
\inputfilename
```

```
\inputfilerealsuffix
```

```
\inputfilesuffix
```

```
\inputgivenfile {...}  
* FILE
```

```
\input ...  
* FILE
```

```
\insertpages [1...] [2...OPT...] [3...OPT...]  
1 FILE  
2 NUMBER  
3 largeur = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
category = NAME
```

```
\installactionhandler {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\installactivecharacter ...  
* CHARACTER
```

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter 1... 2{...}  
1 CHARACTER  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installattributestack \...  
* CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \1... 2{...} \3...  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \1... 2{...}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \1... 2{...} \3...  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \.. {..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \.. {..} \..
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \.. {..} \..
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \.. {..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \.. {..} \.. {..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 NAME
```

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \.. {..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \.. {..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \.. {..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \.. {..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \.. {..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installelanguag [...] [..., ...2...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 inherits: \reglelanguag
```

```
\installelanguag [...] [...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 SPRACHE
```

```
\installframedautocommandhandler \.. {..} \..
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installframedcommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installglobalmacrostack \*...
```

```
* CSNAME
```

```
\installleftframerenderer {1...} {2...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installmacrostack \*...
```

```
* CSNAME
```

```
\installnamespace {*...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\installoutputroutine \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installpagearrangement 1... {2...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installparameterhandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installparameterhashhandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installparametersethandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installparentinjector \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installrightframerenderer {1...} {2...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installrootparameterhandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installsetuphandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installsetuponlycommandhandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installshipoutmethod {1...} {2...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

`\installsimplecommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\installstyleandcolorhandler \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\installswitchcommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\installswitchsetuphandler \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\installtexdirective {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\installtextracker {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\installtopframerenderer {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installunitsseparator {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installunitsspace {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installversioninfo {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\integerrounding {*...}`

- * NUMMER

`\intertext {*...}`

- * TEXT

`\invokepagehandler {1...} {2...}`

- 1 normal rien NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\italiccorrection`

`\italicface`

<code>\italique</code>
<code>\italiquegras</code>
<code>\italiquegraspetit</code>
<code>\itemtag [...;...]</code> * REFERENCE <small>OPT</small>
<code>\JOURSEMAINE {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\jobfilename</code>
<code>\jobfilesuffix</code>
<code>\joursemaine {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\kap {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\kerncharacters [...]¹ {...}</code> <small>1</small> NUMMER <small>OPT</small> <small>2</small> TEXT
<code>\koreancirclenumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\koreannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITEX</code>

<code>\LUAMETATEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaMetaTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\LABELlangue</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabellangue</code>
<code>\headlangue</code>
<code>\labellangue</code>
<code>\mathlabellangue</code>
<code>\operatorlangue</code>
<code>\prefixlangue</code>
<code>\suffixlangue</code>
<code>\taglabellangue</code>
<code>\unitlangue</code>
<code>\LABELtexte {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\headtexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\labeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\mathlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\operatortexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\prefixtexte {...}</code> * KEY

<pre>\suffixtexte {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\taglabeltexte {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\unitttexte {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\LABELtexts {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel</pre>
<pre>\headtexts {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\labeltexts {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\mathlabeltexts {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\languageCharacters {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\languagecharacters {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\languagecharwidth {...} * SPRACHE</pre>
<pre>\langue [...] * SPRACHE</pre>
<pre>\langueprincipale [...] * SPRACHE</pre>
<pre>\LANGUAGE</pre>
<pre>\largeurligne</pre>
<pre>\lastcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\lastcountervalue [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\lastdigit {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\lastlinewidth</pre>
<pre>\lastnaturalboxdp</pre>

<code>\lastnaturalboxht</code>
<code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code>
<code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code>
<code>\lastrealpage</code>
<code>\lastrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\lastsubcountervalue</code> [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\lastsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\lasttwodigits</code> {...} * NUMMER
<code>\lastuserpage</code>
<code>\lastuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\lateluacode</code> {...} * BEFEHL
<code>\layeredtext</code> [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 inherits: \setuplaye ^{PT} 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\layerheight</code>
<code>\layerwidth</code>
<code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata</code> {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\lazysavetwopassdata</code> {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\lbox</code> . ¹ {... ² } 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
<code>\leftbottombox</code> {...} * CONTENT
<code>\leftbox</code> {...} * CONTENT

<pre>\lefthbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\leftLABELtexte {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel</pre>
<pre>\leftheadtexte {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\leftlabeltexte {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\leftmathlabeltexte {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\leftline {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\leftorriighthbox ...¹ {...}² 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\leftorriightvbox ...¹ {...}² 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\leftorriightvtop ...¹ {...}² 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\leftskipadaption</pre>
<pre>\leftsubguillemot</pre>
<pre>\lefttopbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\lefttoright</pre>
<pre>\lefttorriighthbox ...¹ {...}² 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\lefttorriightvbox ...¹ {...}² 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\lefttorriightvtop ...¹ {...}² 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\letbeundefined {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\letcatcodecommand \...¹ ...² \...³ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME</pre>

`\letcscsname \1... \csname 2... \endcscsname`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

`\letcsnamecs \csname 1... \endcsname \2...`

1 NAME
2 CSNAME

`\letcsnamecsname \csname 1... \endcsname \csname 2... \endcsname`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\letdummyparameter {1...} \2...`

1 KEY
2 CSNAME

`\letempty *...`

* CSNAME

`\letgvalue {1...} \2...`

1 NAME
2 CSNAME

`\letgvalueempty {*...}`

* NAME

`\letgvalurelax {*...}`

* NAME

`\letterampersand`

`\letterat`

`\letterbackslash`

`\letterbar`

`\letterbgroup`

`\letterclosebrace`

`\lettercolon`

`\letterdollar`

`\letterdoublequote`

`\lettereogroup`

`\letterescape`

`\letterexclamationmark`

`\letterhash`

`\letterhat`

<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterleftbracket</code>
<code>\letterleftparenthesis</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\letterrightbracket</code>
<code>\letterrightparenthesis</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing</code> [¹ . ¹ .] [² . ² .] 1 NUMBER OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>
<code>\letvalue</code> { ¹ . ¹ .} \ ² . ² . 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letvalueempty</code> { [*] . [*] .} [*] NAME
<code>\letvaluerelax</code> { [*] . [*] .} [*] NAME
<code>\lfence</code> { [*] . [*] .} [*] \bgroup \egroup \letteropenbrace [] () < > / \lbrace \lbracket \lbrack \lparenthesis \lparent \lparen \langle \llangle \lVert \lvert \solidus \lfloor \lceil \lceil \ulcorner \llcorner \loustache \llbracket \lgroup \linterval \lointerval \llointerval \lrointerval \{ \[\[\[\[\[CHARACTER
<code>\lhbox</code> { [*] . [*] .} [*] CONTENT
<code>\ligne</code> { [*] . [*] .} [*] CONTENT

<pre>\ligneh</pre>
<pre>\lignenoire [...,.*,...] * inherits: \reglelignesnoires</pre>
<pre>\ligneregleetexte [.^.] {.^.} 1 sup milieu inf OPT OPT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\lignesnoires [...,.*,...] * inherits: \reglelignesnoires</pre>
<pre>\limitatefirstline {.^.} {.^.} {.^.} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\limitatelines {.^.} {.^.} {.^.} 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\limitatetext {.^.} {.^.} {.^.} 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\limitatetext {.^.} {...^2,...} {.^.} 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\linebox {.*} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\linespanningtext {.^.} {.^.} {.^.} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT</pre>
<pre>\listcitation [...,.*^1,...] [.^.] 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\listcitation [.^.] [.^.] 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\listcitation [...,.*^1,...] [...,.*^2,...] 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>

```
\listcite [...,..1...,..] [...2.]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...1.] [...2.]
1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...,..1...,..] [...,..2...,..]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\llap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\llongueurliste
```

```
\loadanyfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadcldfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadcldfileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadfontgoodies [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadluafile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadluafileonce [...]
* FILE
```


<pre> \loadspellchecklist [^1.] [^2.] 1 NAME 2 FILE </pre>
<pre> \loadtexfile [^*.] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \loadtexfileonce [^*.] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \loadtypescriptfile [^*.] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \localframed [^1.] [^2..^2..^2..] {^3..} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \localframedwithsettings [^1.] [^2..^2..^2..] {^3..} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \localhsize </pre>
<pre> \localpopbox .. * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \localpopmacro \^*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \localpushbox .. * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \localpushmacro \^*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \localundefine {^*..} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \locatedfilepath </pre>
<pre> \locatefilepath {^*..} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \locfilename {^*..} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \lomihl {^1..} {^2..} {^3..} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \lowerbox {^1..} \^2.. {^3..} 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre>

<pre>\lowercased {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\lowercasestring ¹... \to ²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</pre>
<pre>\lowerleftsingleninequote</pre>
<pre>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</pre>
<pre>\lowerrightsingleninequote</pre>
<pre>\LOWHIGH [¹...] {²...} {³...} 1 gauche drof^{te}te 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\LOWMIDHIGH {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\lrbbox {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\ltop ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\ltrhbox ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\ltrvbox ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\ltrvtop ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\luacode {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\luaconditional *... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\luaenvironment ... * FILE</pre>
<pre>\luaexpanded {...} * BEFEHL</pre>

<code>\luaexpr {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\luafunction {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\luajitTeX</code>
<code>\luamajorversion</code>
<code>\luametaTeX</code>
<code>\luaminorversion</code>
<code>\luaparameterset {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\luasetup {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\luaTeX</code>
<code>\luaversion</code>
<code>\METAFONT</code>
<code>\METAFUN</code>
<code>\METAPOST</code>
<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>
<code>\MetaPost</code>
<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MOIS {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> * NUMMER

<p>\MONTHSHORT {...}</p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p>\MOT {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p>\MOTS {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p>\Mot {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p>\Mots {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p>\MPanchor {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPbetex {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPc {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPcode {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p>\MPcolor {...}</p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p>\MPcoloronly {...}</p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p>\MPcolumn {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPd {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPdrawing {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p>\MPfontsizehskip {...}</p> <p>* FONT</p>
<p>\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p>\MPgetmultishape {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p>\MPgetposboxes {...¹,...} {...²}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>

<pre>\MPb {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPII</pre>
<pre>\MPIV</pre>
<pre>\MPinclusions [...]¹ {...}² {...}³ 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\MPleftskip {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPll {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPlr {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPls {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPn {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPOptions {...} * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\MPoverlyanchor {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPp {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPpage {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPpardata {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPplus {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\MPpos {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPpositiongraphic {...}¹ {...,²...} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>

<pre> \MPposset {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPr {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPravvar {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \MPreion {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPrest {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \MPrightskip {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPrs {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPrstring {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPrtext {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPrtransparency {...} * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \MPrul {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPrur {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPrVI </pre>
<pre> \MPrv {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \MPrvar {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \MPrvariable {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \MPrvv {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \MPrw {...} * NAME </pre>

<pre>\MPwhd {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPx {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPxy {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPxywhd {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPy {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\m [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\makecharacteractive ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\makerawcommalist [...¹,...] \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\makestrutofbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\manuscript</pre>
<pre>\mapfontsize [...] [...] 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\margindata [...¹] [...²...^{OPT}] [...³...^{OPT}] {...⁴} 1 NAME 2 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed 4 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\MARGINDATA [...¹...^{OPT}] [...²...^{OPT}] {...³} 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin inother margintext</pre>
<pre>\atleftmargin [...¹...^{OPT}] [...²...^{OPT}] {...³} 1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\atrighmargin [...¹...^{OPT}] [...²...^{OPT}] {...³} 1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT</pre>

```

\ininner [..., ..1..., ..] [..., ..2..., ..] {...}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\ininneredge [..., ..1..., ..] [..., ..2..., ..] {...}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\ininnermargin [..., ..1..., ..] [..., ..2..., ..] {...}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleft [..., ..1..., ..] [..., ..2..., ..] {...}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftedge [..., ..1..., ..] [..., ..2..., ..] {...}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [..., ..1..., ..] [..., ..2..., ..] {...}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [..., ..1..., ..] [..., ..2..., ..] {...}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inother [..., ..1..., ..] [..., ..2..., ..] {...}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [..., ..1..., ..] [..., ..2..., ..] {...}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [..., ..1..., ..] [..., ..2..., ..] {...}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [..., ..1..., ..] [..., ..2..., ..] {...}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```


`\inright [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {...3}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\inrightedge [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {...3}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\inrightmargin [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {...3}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\margintext [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {...3}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\markcontent [...1] {...2}`

1 raz tout NAME^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\markedpages [...]`

* NAME

`\markinjector [...]`

* NAME

`\markpage [...1] [...2,...] [...3]`

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 [-+]NUMBER

`\marquage (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3]`

1 POSITION
2 POSITION
3 REFERENCE

`\marquepage [...1] {...2}`

1 ABSCHNITT LISTE^T
2 TEXT

`\mat {...}`

* CONTENT

`\math [...1] {...2}`

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\mathbf`

`\mathbi`

`\mathblackboard`

`\mathbs`

`\MATHCOMMAND {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathdefault`

`\mathdouble [...]1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 lesdeux vfenced^{opt}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace
overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket

`\doublebar {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\doublebrace {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\doublebracket {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\doubleparent {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overbarunderbar {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overbraceunderbrace {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overbracketunderbracket {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overparentunderparent {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\mathematique [...]1 {...}2`

1 NAME OPT
2 CONTENT

`\mathematique [...]1 {...}2`

1 inherits: \setupmathematics
2 CONTENT

`\MATHEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharrow xLeftarrow xRightarrow
xLeftrightarrow xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow
xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightarpoondown xrightarpoonup xrightoverleftarrow
xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharrow
mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightarrow mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow
mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightarpoondown mrightarpoonup mrightoverleftarrow
mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightarrowfill
etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill
erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill
eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow
tleftrightarrow tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightarrow ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow
thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup
trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel clefarrow crightharrow
crightoverleftarrow

`\cleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\crightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\crightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eleftarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eleftharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eleftharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eleftrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mtriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\triplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[down] {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[up] {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowleft {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xtriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathfraktur`

`\MATHFRAMED [...1...] {...}`

1 inherits: ~~mathfraktur~~ ~~mathframed~~
2 CONTENT
instances: mframed inmframed mcframed

`\inmframed [...1...] {...}`

1 inherits: ~~mathfraktur~~
2 CONTENT

`\mcframed [...1...] {...}`

1 inherits: ~~mathfraktur~~
2 CONTENT


```
\mframed [...1...] {...2}  
1 inherits: \setupOPTmathframed  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mathfunction {...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\mathit
```

```
\mathitalic
```

```
\MATHMATRIX {...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\mathop {...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\MATHORNAMENT {...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\mathover [...1] {...2} {...3}  
1 sup vfencedOPT  
2 NUMBER  
3 TEXT
```

```
\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {...}  
* TEXT
```

```
\MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE [...1] {...2}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
instances:
```

```
\MATHRADICAL [...1] {...2}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mathrm
```

```
\mathscript
```

```
\mathsl
```

```
\mathss
```

```
\mathtext 1... {...2}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathtextbf 1... {...2}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathtextbi 1... {...2}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathtextbs 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathtextit 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathtextsl 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathtexttf 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\maththf
```

```
\mathtriplet [1...] {2...} {3...} {4...}
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\MATHTRIPLET [1...] {2...} {3...} {4...}
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\mathhtt
```

```
\mathunder [1...] {2...} {3...}
1 inf vfenced OPT
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT
```

```
\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {*...}
* TEXT
```

```
\MATHUNDERTEXTENSIBLE {1...} {2...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
instances:
```

```
\MATHUNSTACKED
```

```
\mathupright
```

```
\mathword 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbf 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbi 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT
```

`\mathwordbs 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathwordit 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathwordsl 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathwordtf 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\math [...1...2...] {2...}`

1 inherits: OPT\setupmathematics
2 CONTENT

`\maxaligned {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\mbox {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\measure {*...}`

* NAME

`\measured {*...}`

* NAME

`\medskip`

`\medspace`

`\menuinteraction [1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \reglmenuinteraction

`\message {*...}`

* TEXT

`\mfence {*...}`

* CHARACTER

`\mfunction {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\mfunctionlabeltext {*...}`

* NAME

`\mhbox {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\middlealigned {*...}`

* CONTENT

<pre>\middlebox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\midhbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\midsubsentence</pre>
<pre>\milieu ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\minimalhbox ...¹ {...²} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\mixedcaps {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\mkvibuffer [...*] * BUFFER OPT</pre>
<pre>\moduleparameter {...¹} {...²} 1 FILE 2 KEY</pre>
<pre>\mois {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\molecule {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\mono</pre>
<pre>\monogras</pre>
<pre>\mononormal</pre>
<pre>\monthlong {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\monthshort {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\montrecadre [...¹;...²] [...²;...¹] 1 sup entete texte pp inf OPT 2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit</pre>
<pre>\montrecoleur [...*] * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\montredisposition [...*,...*] * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd n^{OPT}sp in</pre>
<pre>\montreedition [...¹;...²] [...²;...¹] [...³;...¹;...²] 1 inherits: \regletaille^{OPT}papier OPT 2 inherits: \regletaillepapier 3 inherits: \regledisposition</pre>

`\montreenvironnementpolicecorps [...,*,...]`

* inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\montregrille [...,*,...]`

* raz inf sup rien toff^{OFF} lignes cadre sansnumero droite gauche exterieur interieur colonnes

`\montregroupecouleur [..1.] [..2.,*,...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom

`\montrejeusymboles [...*...]`

* NAME

`\montremakeup [...*...]`

* makeup raz boxes^{OFF}but hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty fontkern strut whatsit glyph simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italique origin discretionary expansion ligne espace profondeur

`\montrepalette [..1.] [..2.,*,...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom

`\montrepolicecorps [...,*,...]`

* inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\montrereglages [...,*,...]`

* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc^{OFF}nd^{OFF}nc sp in

`\montrestruts`

`\mot {...*...}`

* TEXT

`\motdroit [..1.] {...2.}`

1 droite DIMENSION^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\mprandomnumber`

`\mtext {...*...}`

* CONTENT

`\m [..,..1.,..] {...2.}`

1 inherits^{OPT}\setupmathematics
2 CONTENT

`\NormalizeFontHeight \..1. {...2.} {...3.} {...4.}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

`\NormalizeFontWidth \..1. {...2.} {...3.} {...4.}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

`\NormalizeTextHeight {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\NormalizeTextWidth {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\Numeros {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\namedheadnumber {...}`

- * ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureheadlocation {...}`

- * ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}`

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 KEY

`\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}`

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 KEY

`\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 CONTENT

`\naturalhbox ...1 {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalhpack ...1 {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturaltpack ...1 {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvbox ...1 {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvcenter ...1 {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvpack ...1 {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvtop ...1 {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

<pre>\naturalwd ... * CSNAME NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\negatecolorbox ... * CSNAME NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\negated {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\negemspace</pre>
<pre>\negenspace</pre>
<pre>\negthinspace</pre>
<pre>\newattribute \... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\newcatcodetable \... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\newcounter \... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\newevery \¹... \²... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\newfrenchspacing</pre>
<pre>\newmode {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\newsignal \... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\newsystemmode {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\nextbox</pre>
<pre>\nextboxdp</pre>
<pre>\nextboxht</pre>
<pre>\nextboxhtdp</pre>
<pre>\nextboxwd</pre>
<pre>\nextcounter [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\nextcountervalue [...] * NAME</pre>

<code>\nextdepth</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\suivantPARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\nextrealpage</code>
<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>
<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\nocap {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\nocharacteralign</code>
<code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nodetostring \¹ {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\nofigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>
<code>\noheightstrut</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\noitem</code>
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>

`\nonmathematics {...}`

* CONTENT

`\normal`

`\normalboldface`

`\normalframedwithsettings [...1...] {...2}`

1 inherits: \regleencadre

2 CONTENT

`\normalitalicface`

`\normalizebodyfontsize \1... {...2}`

1 CSNAME

2 DIMENSION

`\normalizedfontsize`

`\normalizefontdepth \1... {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

`\normalizefontheight \1... {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

`\normalizefontline \1... {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

`\normalizefontwidth \1... {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

<code>\normalpetit</code>
<code>\normalslantedface</code>
<code>\normaltypeface</code>
<code>\note [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 REFERENCE
<code>\LINENOTE {...}</code> * TEXT instances: linenote
<code>\linenote {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\notesymbol [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 REFERENCE
<code>\NOTE [...]¹, [...]² {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT} 2 TEXT instances: footnote endnote
<code>\NOTE [...][*], [...]</code> * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote
<code>\endnote [...][*], [...]</code> * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE
<code>\footnote [...][*], [...]</code> * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE
<code>\endnote [...]¹, [...]² {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT
<code>\footnote [...]¹, [...]² {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT
<code>\notragged</code>
<code>\ntimes {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER
<code>\numberofpoints {...}</code> * DIMENSION

<pre> \numeroformule [...;...] * REFERENCE OPT </pre>
<pre> \numeropage </pre>
<pre> \numeros {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \numerotete [...] [...] 1 ABSCHNITT OPT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier </pre>
<pre> \numerotetecourant </pre>
<pre> \obeydepth </pre>
<pre> \objectdepth </pre>
<pre> \objectheight </pre>
<pre> \objectmargin </pre>
<pre> \objectwidth </pre>
<pre> \obox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \obtientmarquage [...] [...] [...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT OPT 2 page NAME 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>
<pre> \offset [...;...¹...;...] {...} 1 inherits: \setupoffset 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \offsetbox [...;...¹...;...] \^... {...} 1 inherits: \setupoffset\setupbox 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \onedigitrounding {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \ordinaldaynumber {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \ordinalstr {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \orienter [...;...¹...;...] {...} 1 inherits: \regl^{OPT}orienter 2 CONTENT </pre>

```

\ornamenttext [...1...] [...2...] {...3} {...4}
1 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupcollector
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadre
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

```

```

\ornamenttext [...1] {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

```

```

\ornamenttext [...1...] [...2...] {...3} {...4}
1 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupplayer
2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

```

```

\ORNAMENT {...1} {...2}
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

```

\outputfilename

```

\outputstreambox [...]
* NAME

```

```

\outputstreamcopy [...]
* NAME

```

```

\outputstreamunvbox [...]
* NAME

```

```

\outputstreamunvcopy [...]
* NAME

```

```

\over [...]
* REFERENCE

```

```

\overlaybutton [...]
* REFERENCE

```

```

\overlaybutton {...}
* REFERENCE

```

\overlaycolor

\overlaydepth

```

\overlayfigure {...}
* FILE

```

\overlayheight

```

\overlayimage {...}
* FILE

```

<code>\overlaylinecolor</code>
<code>\overlaylinewidth</code>
<code>\overlayoffset</code>
<code>\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE
<code>\overlaywidth</code>
<code>\overloaderror</code>
<code>\overset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\PDFcolor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\PDFETEX</code>
<code>\PDFTEX</code>
<code>\PICTEX</code>
<code>\PiCTeX</code>
<code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^2..</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToReal {...} \^2..</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^2..</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PPCHTEX</code>
<code>\PPCHTeX</code>
<code>\PRAGMA</code>
<code>\PtToCm {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\page [...]*...]</code> * inherits ^{OPT} \pagebreak
<code>\pagearea [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 sup entete texte pdp ^{OPT} inf ^{OPT} 2 texte marge bord 3 gauche droite lefttext middletext righttext

`\pagebreak [...,*...]`

* vide entete pdp^{OPT}dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER defaut raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe NAME

`\pagefigure [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

1 FILE ^{OPT}
2 offset = defaut revetement rien DIMENSION

`\pageinjection [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 KEY = VALUE

`\pageinjection [..,..1..,..] [..,..2..,..]`

1 inherits: \setuppageinjection^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 KEY = VALUE

`\pagestaterealpage {..1.} {..2.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER

`\pagestaterealpageorder {..1.} {..2.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER

`\paletsize`

`\PARAGRAPHS`

`\pdfactualtext {..1.} {..2.}`

1 CONTENT
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendactualtext {..1.} {..2.}`

1 CONTENT
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendcurrentresources`

`\pdfbackendsetcatalog {..1.} {..2.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {..1.} {..2.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsettextgstate {..1.} {..2.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetinfo {..1.} {..2.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetname {..1.} {..2.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {..1.} {..2.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

<pre>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\pdfcolor {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\pdfTeX</pre>
<pre>\pdfTeX</pre>
<pre>\percent</pre>
<pre>\percentdimen {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\periodes [...] * NUMBER OPT</pre>
<pre>\periodes [...,..*...,..] * inherits: \setupperiods OPT</pre>
<pre>\permitcaretescape</pre>
<pre>\permitcircumflexescape</pre>
<pre>\permitspacesbetweengroups</pre>
<pre>\persiandecimals {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\persiannumerals {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\petit</pre>
<pre>\petitepolicecorps</pre>
<pre>\petitescapitales {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\petittype</pre>

`\phantom {...}`

* CONTENT

`\phantombox [...,.*, ...]`

* largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION

`\pickupgroupedcommand {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

`\pilechamp [.^1.] [...,^2.,...] [...,^3.,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\placeattachments`

`\placebtxrendering [.^1.] [...,^2.,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\placecitation [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\placecomments`

`\placecoteacote {.^1.} {.^2.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\placecurrentformulanumber`

`\placedbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\placefloatwithsetups [.^1.] [...,^2.,...] [...,^3.,...] {.^4.} {.^5.}`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
3 REFERENCE
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

`\placeflottant [.^1.] [...,^2.,...] [...,^3.,...] {.^4.} {.^5.}`

1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
3 REFERENCE
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

`\placeFLOAT [...1,...] [...2,...] {...} {...}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxtb fixd

2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\placechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...} {...}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxtb fixd

2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...} {...}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxtb fixd

2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placegraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...} {...}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxtb fixd

2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placeintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...} {...}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxtb fixd

2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placetable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...} {...}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxtb fixd

2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placeformule [...1,...] {...}`

1 + - REFERENCE ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...] {...}`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT

<code>\placehelp</code>
<code>\placeinitial [...]</code> * NAME <small>OPT</small>
<code>\placelayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\placelayeredtext [...¹] [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...] {...⁴} {...⁵}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuplayer 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT
<code>\placelesunsaudessusdesautres {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\placeliste [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste
<code>\placelisteimbriquee [...¹] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee
<code>\placeCOMBINEDLIST [...,[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee instances: content
<code>\placecontent [...,[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee
<code>\placelistofFLOATS [...,[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \regleliste <small>OPT</small> instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
<code>\placelistofchemicals [...,[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \regleliste <small>OPT</small>
<code>\placelistoffigures [...,[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \regleliste <small>OPT</small>
<code>\placelistofgraphics [...,[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \regleliste <small>OPT</small>
<code>\placelistofintermezzi [...,[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \regleliste <small>OPT</small>
<code>\placelistoftables [...,[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \regleliste <small>OPT</small>
<code>\placelistofpublications [...¹] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
<code>\placelistofsorts [...¹] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 SINGULAR <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \regletri

`\placelistofSORTS [...,..*...,...]`

* inherits: \regletri OPT

instances: logos

`\placelistoflogos [...,..*...,...]`

* inherits: \regletri OPT

`\placelistofsynonyms [...1.] [...,..2...,...]`

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \reglesynonymes OPT

`\placelistofSYNONYMS [...,..*...,...]`

* inherits: \reglesynonymes OPT

instances: abbreviations

`\placelistofabbreviations [...,..*...,...]`

* inherits: \reglesynonymes OPT

`\placelocalnotes [...1.] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnote OPT

`\placemarquespages [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...,...]`

1 ABSCHNITT LISTE OPT

2 ABSCHNITT LISTE OPT

3 inherits: \setupbookmark OPT

`\placement [...1.] [...,..2...,...] {...3.}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupplacement OPT

3 CONTENT

`\PLACEMENT [...,..1...,...] {...2.}`

1 inherits: \setupplacement OPT

2 CONTENT

`\placenamefloat [...1.] [...2.]`

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

`\placenameformula [...1,...] {...2.} {...3.}`

1 + - REFERENCE OPT

2 TEXT OPT

3 TEXT

`\placenotes [...1,...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnote OPT

`\placenotespdp [...,..*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupnote OPT

`\placenotespdlocales [...,..*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupnote OPT

`\placenumeropage`

`\placenumerotete [...*.]`

* ABSCHNITT

`\placepairedbox` [¹.] [_{OPT}...²..._{OPT}] {...³} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox
3 CONTENT
4 TEXT

`\placePAIREDBOX` [_{OPT}...¹..._{OPT}] {...²} {...³}

1 inherits: \setuppairedbox^{OPT}
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT

instances: legend

`\placelegend` [_{OPT}...¹..._{OPT}] {...²} {...³}

1 inherits: \setuppairedbox^{OPT}
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT

`\placeparallel` [¹.] [_{OPT}...²..._{OPT}] [_{OPT}...³..._{OPT}]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparallel

`\placerawheaddata` [...*]

* ABSCHNITT

`\placerawheadnumber` [...*]

* ABSCHNITT

`\placerawheadtext` [...*]

* ABSCHNITT

`\placerawlist` [¹.] [_{OPT}...²..._{OPT}]

1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste

`\placeregistre` [¹.] [_{OPT}...²..._{OPT}]

1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleregistre

`\placeREGISTER` [_{OPT}...^{*}..._{OPT}]

* inherits: \regleregistre^{OPT}

instances: index

`\placeindex` [_{OPT}...^{*}..._{OPT}]

* inherits: \regleregistre^{OPT}

`\placereadingwindow` [¹.] [_{OPT}...²..._{OPT}]

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\placesousformule` [_{OPT}...¹..._{OPT}] {...²}
1 + - REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\placesurgrille` [¹.] {...²}

1 normal standard oui^{OPT}strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box
min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfligne NAME
2 CONTENT

`\placesurgrille` [_{OPT}...¹..._{OPT}] {...²}

1 inherits: \definegrids^{OPT}mapping
2 CONTENT

<pre>\placetextetete [...] * ABSCHNITT</pre>
<pre>\point {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\popattribute *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\popmacro *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\popmode [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\popsystemmode {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\position [...,¹...²,...] (...²,...) {...³} 1 inherits: \reglepositionnement 2 POSITION 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\positionoverlay {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\positionregionoverlay {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\postponenotes</pre>
<pre>\predefinedfont [...] * FONT</pre>
<pre>\predefinefont [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME 2 FONT</pre>
<pre>\predefinesymbol [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\prefixedpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\premieresouspage</pre>
<pre>\prendbuffer [...,[*]...] * BUFFER OPT</pre>
<pre>\obtientBUFFER</pre>
<pre>\prependetoks ... \to *.. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\prependgvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL</pre>

<pre> \prependtocommalist {...} \^{2} 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prependtoks ... \to \^{2} 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prependtoksonce ... \to \^{2} 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prependvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \prerollblank [...,*...] * inherits: \vide </pre>
<pre> \presetdocument [...,*...] * inherits: \setupdocument </pre>
<pre> \presetfieldsymbols [...,*...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \presetLABELtexte [...] [...,\^{2}...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre>
<pre> \presetbtxlabeltexte [...] [...,\^{2}...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetheadtexte [...] [...,\^{2}...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetlabeltexte [...] [...,\^{2}...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetmathlabeltexte [...] [...,\^{2}...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetoperatortexte [...] [...,\^{2}...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetprefixtexte [...] [...,\^{2}...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetsuffixtexte [...] [...,\^{2}...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presettaglabeltexte [...] [...,\^{2}...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>

<pre> \presetunittext ¹ [...] [²...₂...²...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \pretocommalist {¹...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prettyprintbuffer {¹...} {²...} 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevcounter [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevcountervalue [[*]...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \preventmode [...[*]...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpage </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prevsubcountervalue [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevsubpage </pre>
<pre> \prevsubpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prevuserpage </pre>
<pre> \prevuserpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \procent </pre>
<pre> \processaction [¹...] [²...³...³...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processallactionsinset [¹...] [²...³...³...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processassignlist [...¹...] \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processassignmentcommand [...¹...] \²... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processassignmentlist [...¹...] \²... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre>

<pre> \processbetween {...} \^2.. 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processbodyfontenvironmentlist \^*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcolorcomponents {...} * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \processcommacommand [...,^1,...] \^2.. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcommalist [...,^1,...] \^2.. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcommalistwithparameters [...,^1,...] \^2.. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcontent {...} \^2.. 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processfile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilemany {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilenone {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfileonce {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfirstactioninset [...,^1,...] [...,^2,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \^2.. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedwords {...} \^2.. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablefile {...} * FILE </pre>

`\processlist {1.} {2.} {3.} \4.`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CSNAME

`\processMPbuffer [...*,...]`

- * NAME

OPT

`\processMPfigurefile {*.}`

- * FILE

`\processmonth {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 BEFEHL

`\processranges [...1,...] \2.`

- 1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME

`\processseparatedlist [1.] [2.] {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME BEFEHL

`\processtEXbuffer [*.]`

- * BUFFER

OPT

`\processtokens {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 TEXT

`\processuntil *.`

- * CSNAME

`\processxtablebuffer [*.]`

- * NAME

OPT

`\processyear {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL

`\produit [...]`

- * FILE

`\produit *.`

- * FILE

`\profiledbox [1.] [...2...2...] {3.}`

- 1 rien fixe strict^{OPT} halfixed^{OPT} quarterfixed^{OPT} eightsfixed NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupprofile
- 3 CONTENT

`\profilegivenbox {1.} 2.`

- 1 rien fixe strict halfixed^{OPT} quarterfixed^{OPT} eightsfixed NAME
- 2 CSNAME NUMBER

<pre>\programme [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\projet [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\projet ... * FILE</pre>
<pre>\pseudoMixedCapped {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\pseudoSmallCapped {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\pseudoSmallcapped {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\pseudosmallcapped {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\purenumber {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</pre>
<pre>\pusharriereplan [...] ... \poparriereplan * NAME</pre>
<pre>\pushattribute *... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar * NAME</pre>
<pre>\pushbutton [..¹] [..²] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</pre>
<pre>\pushcouleur [...] ... \popcouleur * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</pre>
<pre>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</pre>
<pre>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</pre>
<pre>\pushmacro *... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</pre>

<p><code>\pushmode [...]</code> * NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\pushpath [...]</code> ... <code>\poppath</code> * PATH</p>
<p><code>\pushpunctuation</code> ... <code>\poppunctuation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushrandomseed</code> ... <code>\poprandomseed</code></p>
<p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...}</code> ... <code>\popreferenceprefix</code> * + - TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME</p>
<p><code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \^3... {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\qqpart {...} {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\qqquad</code></p>
<p><code>\quad</code></p>
<p><code>\quads [...]</code> * NUMBER <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\quarterstrut</code></p>
<p><code>\quitcommalist</code></p>
<p><code>\quitprevcommalist</code></p>
<p><code>\quittypescriptscanning</code></p>
<p><code>\ReadFile {...}</code> * FILE</p>
<p><code>\raggedbottom</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedcenter</code></p>

<code>\raggedleft</code>
<code>\raggedright</code>
<code>\raggedwidecenter</code>
<code>\raisebox {^{1.}} \^{2.} {^{3.}}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\randomizetext {[*]...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\randomnumber {^{1.}} {^{2.}}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER
<code>\rawcounter [^{1.}] [^{2.}]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
<code>\rawcountervalue [[*]...]</code> * NAME
<code>\rawdate [...[*],...]</code> * inherits: \datecourante
<code>\rawdoifelseinset {^{1.}} {^{2.},^{3.}} {^{4.}} {^{5.}}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\rawdoifinset {^{1.}} {^{2.},^{3.}} {^{4.}}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE
<code>\rawdoifinsetelse {^{1.}} {^{2.},^{3.}} {^{4.}} {^{5.}}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\rawgetparameters [^{1.}] [...,^{2.}...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\rawprocessaction [^{1.}] [...,^{2.}⇒...]</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY
<code>\rawprocesscommacommand [...^{1.},...] \^{2.}...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\rawprocesscommalist [...^{1.},...] \^{2.}...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME

\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}

* KEY

\rawsubcountervalue [¹..] [²..]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\razmarquage [...]

* BESCHRIFTUNG

\rbox ¹.. {...}

1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

\readfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\readfixfile {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 FILE
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\readjobfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\readlocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 FILE
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\readsysfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\readtexfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\realpagenumber

\realSmallCapped {...}

* TEXT

\realSmallcapped {...}

* TEXT

<pre>\realsmallcapped {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\recursedepth</pre>
<pre>\recurselevel</pre>
<pre>\recursestring</pre>
<pre>\redoconvertfont</pre>
<pre>\ref [^.^.] [^.^.] 1 default texte titre numero page realpage 2 REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\reference [...,¹...] {..².} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\REFERENCEFORMAT {..¹.} {..².} [..³.] 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\referencepage [...,*...] * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\referenceprefix</pre>
<pre>\referencetexte [...,¹...] {..².} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\reflete {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\registerattachment [..¹.] [...,²...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment</pre>
<pre>\registerctxluafile {..¹.} {..².} 1 FILE 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\registerexternalfigure [..¹.] [..².] [...,³...,...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</pre>
<pre>\registerfontclass {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\registerhyphenationexception [..¹.] [..².] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\registerhyphenationpattern [..¹.] [..².] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT</pre>

<pre> \registermenubuttons [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \registersort [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \registersynonym [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \registerunit [...] [...] 1 prefix unite oper^{PT}ator suffixe symbole packaged 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \REGISTER [...] {...²...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX instances: index </pre>
<pre> \index [...] {...²...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX </pre>
<pre> \REGISTER [...] {...²} {...³...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX instances: index </pre>
<pre> \index [...] {...²} {...³...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX </pre>
<pre> \regle [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \reglealignement [...] * large ample inf hauteur ligne haut bas baha flushright flushleft milieu oui non largeur normal raz interieur exterieur flushinner flushouter gauche droite center desactiver dernier end paragraphe lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l tableau lesshyphenation morehyphenation suspend hangingboth nonsuspendu hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant trestolerant etire extremestretch final 1*final 2*final 3*final 4*final more 1*more 2*more </pre>
<pre> \reglearrangement [...] * desactiver replete rectoverso negatif 90 180 270 raz arriereplan normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME </pre>
<pre> \reglearriereplan [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 etat = demarre stoppe decalagegauche = DIMENSION rightoffset = DIMENSION decalagesup = DIMENSION decalageinf = DIMENSION avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL inherits: \regleencadre </pre>
<pre> \reglearriereplans [...] [...] [...] 1 sup entete texte pdp inf 2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit 3 inherits: \regleencadre </pre>

`\reglearriereplans [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 papier page pagegauche page^{OPT}droite texte cache
2 etat = demarre stoppe
inherits: \regleencadre

`\reglebarreinteraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 alternative = a b c d e f g
etat = demarre stoppe
commande = CSNAME
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION max large
profondeur = DIMENSION max
distance = DIMENSION
pas = petit moyen grand
couleurarriereplan = COLOR
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
couleurcontraste = COLOR
symbole = oui non
inherits: \regleencadre

`\reglebloc [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
alternative = paragraphe texte
interieur = BEFEHL
setups = NAME
alignement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\regleblocsection [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 page = inherits: \page
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
numero = oui non

`\reglebuffer [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 BUFFER ^{OPT}
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
strip = oui non

`\reglecapitales [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 titre = oui non
sc = oui non
style = STYLE BEFEHL

`\reglechamp [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...] [...5,...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\reglechamps [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]`

1 raz etiquette cadre^{OPT} horizontale^{OPT} verticale
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed


```

\regleclipping [...,*...]
*  etat      = demarre stoppe
   largeur   = DIMENSION
   hauteur   = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset   = DIMENSION
   x         = NUMMER
   y         = NUMMER
   nx        = NUMMER
   ny        = NUMMER
   sx        = NUMMER
   sy        = NUMMER
   decalagegauche = DIMENSION
   rightoffset = DIMENSION
   decalagesup = DIMENSION
   decalageinf = DIMENSION
   mp        = NAME
   n         = NUMMER
   offset    = DIMENSION

```

```

\reglecolonnes [...,*...]
*  inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

```

```

\reglecommentaire [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME      OPT
2  etat      = demarre stoppe rien
   methode   = normal cache
   symbole   = Comment Aide Insert Cle Newparagraph Note Paragraphe Default
   largeur   = adapte DIMENSION
   hauteur   = adapte DIMENSION
   profondeur = adapte DIMENSION
   titre     = TEXT
   soustitre = TEXT
   auteur    = TEXT
   nx        = NUMMER
   ny        = NUMMER
   couleur   = COLOR
   option    = xml max
   calquetexte = NAME
   emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
   distance  = DIMENSION
   espace    = oui
   buffer    = BUFFER

```

```

\reglecommentairepage [...,*...]
*  emplacement = gauche droite sup inf rien
   etat        = demarre stoppe rien
   offset      = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   largeur     = DIMENSION
   hauteur     = DIMENSION

```

```

\reglecompoetroite [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME      OPT
2  gauche    = DIMENSION
   milieu    = DIMENSION
   droite    = DIMENSION
   default   = [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
   avant     = BEFEHL
   apres     = BEFEHL

```

```

\reglecomposeenalea [...,*...]
*  [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grandOPTTien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
   DIMENSION NAME

```

```

\reglecouleur [...*]
*  FILE

```

```

\reglecouleurs [...,.*...]
*  etat          = demarre stoppe
   spot          = oui non
   expansion     = oui non
   facteur       = oui non
   rgb           = oui non
   cmyk          = oui non
   conversion    = oui non toujours
   pagecolormodel = auto rien NAME
   couleurtexte  = COLOR
   intent        = overprint knockout rien

```

```

\regledactylo [...,1...] [...,.*2...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  margepaire    = DIMENSION
   margepaire    = DIMENSION
   marge         = oui non standard DIMENSION
   option        = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR
   alignement    = inherits: \reglealignement
   lignes        = oui non normal hyphenated
   espace        = actif desactive normal fixe etire
   keeptogether  = oui non
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   strip         = oui non NUMMER
   range         = NUMMER NAME
   tab           = oui non NUMMER
   escape        = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   continue      = oui non
   demarre       = NUMMER
   stoppe        = NUMMER
   pas           = NUMMER
   numerotation  = fichier ligne non
   vide          = inherits: \vide

```

```

\regledemarrestoppe [...,1...] [...,.*2...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   entre         = BEFEHL
   setups        = NAME
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR

```

\regledisposition [¹...] [²...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe normal repete
marge = DIMENSION
bord = DIMENSION
distancemarge = DIMENSION
distancebord = DIMENSION
distancebordgauche = DIMENSION
distanceborddroit = DIMENSION
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
distancesup = DIMENSION
distanceentete = DIMENSION
dsitancepdp = DIMENSION
distanceinf = DIMENSION
prereglage = NAME
margegauche = DIMENSION
margedroite = DIMENSION
bordgauche = DIMENSION
borddroit = DIMENSION
entete = DIMENSION
pdp = DIMENSION
sup = DIMENSION
inf = DIMENSION
retour = DIMENSION
espacesup = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
cutspace = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION milieu adapte
espaceinf = DIMENSION
lignes = NUMMER
hauteur = DIMENSION milieu adapte
horoffset = DIMENSION
veroffset = DIMENSION
colonnes = NUMMER
distancecolonne = DIMENSION
methode = default normal NAME
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf recto rectoverso
largeurtexte = DIMENSION
hauteurtexte = DIMENSION
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
echelle = NUMMER
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
marquage = actif desactive page vide couleur un deux quatre
grille = oui non desactive
distancetexte = DIMENSION
alternative = default normal makeup NAME
clipoffset = DIMENSION
cropoffset = DIMENSION auto
trimoffset = DIMENSION
bleedoffset = DIMENSION
artoffset = DIMENSION
direction = normal inverse
```

\regledisposition [...]

* raz NAME

\reglecraninteraction [...]

```
* largeur = adapte max tight DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte max tight DIMENSION
retour = DIMENSION
horoffset = DIMENSION
veroffset = DIMENSION
espacesup = DIMENSION
option = adapte max recto rectoverso marquepage auto rien default fixe paysage portrait page papier attachment
layer titre lefttoright righttoleft nomenclature
copies = NUMMER
print = LISTE
delai = rien NUMMER
```

`\regleelements [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = gauche droite sup inf dansmarge
  largeurtexte = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  symbole = rien NAME
  alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur marge
  textalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  n = NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
```

`\regleencadre [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 coin = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
  coincadre = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
  coinarriereplan = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
  rayon = DIMENSION
  rayoncadre = DIMENSION
  rayonarriereplan = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  profondeurcadre = DIMENSION
  profondeurarriereplan = DIMENSION
  couleurcadre = COLOR
  cadresup = actif desactive petit NAME
  cadreinf = actif desactive petit NAME
  cadregauche = actif desactive petit NAME
  cadredroit = actif desactive petit NAME
  region = oui non
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  decalagecadre = DIMENSION
  cadre = actif desactive revetement petit closed rien
  arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
  decalagearriereplan = cadre DIMENSION
  composant = NAME
  extras = BEFEHL
  stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurpremierplan = COLOR
  setups = NAME
  offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION
  largeur = local adapte max large fixe DIMENSION
  hauteur = adapte max large DIMENSION
  hauteurmin = DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  strut = oui non rien local global
  autostrut = oui non
  emplacement = hauteur profondeur haut bas sup milieu inf ligne baha suspend maintient formule mathematique
    normal
  autolargeur = oui non force
  lignes = NUMMER
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  vide = oui non
  profile = NAME
  vide = oui non
  loffset = DIMENSION
  roffset = DIMENSION
  toffset = DIMENSION
  boffset = DIMENSION
  orientation = NUMMER
```

`\regleentete [...] [...1,...2...]`

1 texte marge bord^{OPT}
2 etat = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
strut = oui non
n = NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurgauche = COLOR
couleurdroite = COLOR
largeur = DIMENSION
largeurgauche = DIMENSION
largeurdroite = DIMENSION

`\regleenumerations [...1,...] [...2...]`

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupenumeration

`\regleepaisseurligne [...]`

* petit moyen grand DIMENSION

`\reglespaceblanc [...*,...]`

* fixe fixe flexible ligne^{OPT}demiligne quarterline rien petit moyen grand default DIMENSION

`\reglespacement [...]`

* fixe groupe large^{OPT}

`\reglespacementinterligne [...1,...] [...2...]`

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 ligne = DIMENSION
hauteur = NUMMER
profondeur = NUMMER
hauteurmin = NUMMER
profondeurmin = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
sup = NUMMER hauteur
inf = NUMMER
etire = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER

`\reglespacementinterligne [...*,...]`

* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen^{OPT}grand NUMMER DIMENSION

`\reglespacementinterligne [...]`

* NAME

`\regleflottant [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto
  default = inherits: \placeflottant
  fallback = inherits: \placeflottant
  interieur = BEFEHL
  critere = DIMENSION
  methode = NUMMER
  sidemethod = NUMMER
  textmethod = NUMMER
  sidealign = hauteur profondeur ligne demiligne grille normal
  grille = inherits: \snaptogrid
  local = oui non
  commande = \...#1
  availablewidth = DIMENSION
  availableheight = DIMENSION
  largeurmin = DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  emplacement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure
                margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite
                bordgauche borddroit

  distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
  margegauche = DIMENSION
  margedroite = DIMENSION
  margeinterieure = DIMENSION
  margeexterieure = DIMENSION
  bottombefore = BEFEHL
  bottomafter = BEFEHL
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup = NAME
  catcodes = NAME
  freeregion = oui non
  espaceavant = rien inherits: \vide
  espaceapres = rien inherits: \vide
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION rien revetement
  espacelateralavant = rien inherits: \vide
  espacelateralapres = rien inherits: \vide
  spacebeforeaside = rien inherits: \vide
  spaceafterside = rien inherits: \vide
  sidethreshold = old dimension
  marge = DIMENSION
  nsup = NUMMER
  ninf = NUMMER
  pas = petit moyen grand ligne profondeur
  nlines = NUMMER
  cache = oui non
  compress = oui non
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\regleflottants [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \regleflottant
```

`\regleformulaires [...*...]`

```
* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export = oui non
```

`\regleformules [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupformula
```

`\reglegroupeselements [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  avanttete = BEFEHL
  aprestete = BEFEHL
  textegauche = BEFEHL
  textedroit = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  facteur = NUMMER
  pas = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  option = intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge
  alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete
  norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large
  NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
  distancemargegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeeenalinea
  demarre = NUMMER
  symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
  symbole = NAME
  n = NUMMER
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  interieur = BEFEHL
  commande = CSNAME
  elements = NUMMER
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  alignsymbol = oui non
  distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
  emplacementstopper = oui non
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurmarquage = COLOR
  stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurSYM = COLOR
  grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\regleinf [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 texte margeOPT bord
2 etat = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  strut = oui non
  n = NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurgauche = COLOR
  couleurdroite = COLOR
  largeur = DIMENSION
  largeurgauche = DIMENSION
  largeurdroite = DIMENSION
```

`\regleinteraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
couleurcontraste = COLOR
titre = TEXT
soustitre = COLOR
auteur = TEXT
date = TEXT
motcle = TEXT
focus = standard cadre largeur largeurmin hauteur hauteurmin adapte tight
menu = actif desactive
calquechamp = auto NAME
calculer = REFERENCE
clic = oui non
affichage = normal nouveau
page = oui non page nom auto
actionouverture = REFERENCE
actionfermeture = REFERENCE
actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
jeusymbole = NAME
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION
focusoffset = DIMENSION

`\regleinteraction [...]`

* NAME OPT

`\regleintitule [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 suffix = BEFEHL
suffixseparator = BEFEHL
suffixstopper = BEFEHL
emplacement = gauche droite milieu bas haut grille lignes revetement interieur exterieur margeinterieure
margeexterieure margegauche margedroite lefthanging righthanging suspend sup inf etire tolerant
trestolerant rien default
commande = \...##1
commandenumero = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
espaceavant = inherits: \vide
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
espaceapres = inherits: \vide
distance = DIMENSION
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
headseparator = TEXT
commandetete = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
numero = oui non rien
group = TEXT
margegauche = DIMENSION
margedroite = DIMENSION
margeinterieure = DIMENSION
margeexterieure = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
largeur = adapte max DIMENSION
largeurmin = adapte DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre

`\regleintitules [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleintitule

`\reglejeu colonne [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 n = NUMBER
ngauche = NUMBER
ndroite = NUMBER
largeur = DIMENSION auto
distance = DIMENSION
lignes = NUMBER
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
direction = normal inverse
page = inherits: \page
inherits: \regleencadre

`\reglejeusymboles [...]`

* NAME

`\regleLABELtexte [...1] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\reglebtxlabeltexte [...1] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\regleheadtexte [...1] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\reglelabeltexte [...1] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\reglemathlabeltexte [...1] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\regleoperatortexte [...1] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\regleprefixtexte [...1] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\reglesuffixtexte [...1] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\regletaglabeltexte [...1] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\regleunitttexte [...1] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\reglelangue [...]1 [..., ...2..., ...]`

```
1  SPRACHE default OPT
2  default          = SPRACHE
   etat            = demarre stoppe
   date            = inherits: \datecourante
   time            = inherits: \currenttime
   patterns        = FILE
   lefthyphenmin   = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin  = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar  = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar = NUMMER
   setups          = NAME
   espacement      = large groupe
   font            = auto NAME
   bidi            = gauche droite l2r r2l
   texte          = TEXT
   limittext       = TEXT
   hyphen          = TEXT
   compoundhyphen  = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   citergauche     = BEFEHL
   citerdroite     = BEFEHL
   citationgauche  = BEFEHL
   citationdroite  = BEFEHL
   leftspeech      = BEFEHL
   rightspeech     = BEFEHL
   phrasegauche    = BEFEHL
   middlespeech    = BEFEHL
   phrasedroite    = BEFEHL
   midsentence     = BEFEHL
   sousphrasegauche = BEFEHL
   sousphrasedroite = BEFEHL
   facteur         = oui non
```

`\reglelignes [...]1, [...]2..., ...]`

```
1  NAME            OPT
2  option          = groupe
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   aligement       = inherits: \reglealigement
   espace          = oui actif desactive fixe default
   commande        = BEFEHL
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
```

`\reglelignesnoires [..., ...*..., ...]`

```
* largeur          = max DIMENSION
   hauteur          = max DIMENSION
   profondeur       = max DIMENSION
   distance         = DIMENSION
   n                = NUMMER
   alternative      = a b
   style            = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur          = COLOR
   type             = mp oui non
   mp               = NAME
```

`\reglelignesreglestexte [..., ...*..., ...]`

```
* avant            = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   epaisseurligne  = DIMENSION
   emplacement     = gauche dansmarge
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   couleurligne    = COLOR
   largeur         = DIMENSION
   hauteur         = DIMENSION
   distance        = DIMENSION
   correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
   policecorps     = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```

\regleliste [...1,...2] [...2,...1,...]
1 LISTE
2 etat = demarre stoppe
   emplacement = rien ici
   type = simple commande userdata
   critere = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
            courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT
            SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   liste = NAME
   largeur = adapte large DIMENSION
   hauteur = adapte large DIMENSION
   profondeur = adapte large DIMENSION
   symbole = un deux trois rien default
   etiquette = oui non rien NAME
   starter = BEFEHL
   taquet = BEFEHL
   commande = \...#1#2#3
   commandenumero = \...#1
   commandetexte = \...#1
   commandepage = \...#1
   numeropage = oui non toujours
   numerotete = oui non toujours
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
   marge = rien DIMENSION
   distance = rien DIMENSION
   alignementtitre = oui non
   numberalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   suspend = oui non
   gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   interaction = oui non tout numero texte titre page numerosection numeropage
   limittext = oui non TEXT
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero = COLOR
   styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage = COLOR
   reference = NUMMER
   extras = NAME
   order = commande tout titre
   alternative = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale
                verticale NAME
   largeurmax = DIMENSION
   pageprefix = oui non
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout courant
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\reglelisteimbriquee [...1] [...2,...1,...]
1 LISTE
2 critere = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
            courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   reference = NUMMER
   extras = NAME
   order = commande tout titre
   alternative = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale verticale
                NAME

```

```

\regleCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...*,...]
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee
instances: content

```

```

\reglecontent [...*,...*,...]
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee

```

`\reglemakeup [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 page = inherits: \page
  commande = BEFEHL
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  setups = NAME
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  emplacement = sup
  reference = REFERENCE
  etatpage = demarre stoppe
  etatentete = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etatdp = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etatsup = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etatinf = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etattexte = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  rectoverso = oui non vide
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglemargereglee [...1.] [...2.,...]`

```
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

`\reglemarquage [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

```
1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
  expansion = oui non
  separateur = BEFEHL
  filtercommand = \...##1
```

`\reglemarquagehyphenation [...*.,...]`

* signe = normal ample

`\reglenuinteraction [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = verticale horizontale cache
  category = NAME
  decalagegauche = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
  rightoffset = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
  decalagesup = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
  decalageinf = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  itemalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright bas haut baha
  etat = demarre vide local
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  distance = revetement DIMENSION
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  position = oui non
  milieu = BEFEHL
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  memepage = oui non vide rien normal default
  couleurcontraste = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglenotepdp [...*.,...]`

* inherits: \setupnote

`\regleneropage [...*.,...]`

```
* viewerprefix = TEXT
  etat = demarre stoppe rien maintient vide
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```

\reglenerotationligne [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 demarre = NUMBER
pas = NUMBER
methode = page premier prochain
conversion = NAME
continue = oui non
emplacement = texte begin end default gauche droite interieur exterieur dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge
distance = DIMENSION
alignement = interieur exterieur flushleft flushright gauche droite milieu auto
commande = \...##1
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
marge = DIMENSION
largeur = marge DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

```

```

\reglenerotationpage [...*,...]
* alternative = recto rectoverso
page = inherits: \page
strut = oui non
commande = \...##1
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
etat = demarre stoppe
largeur = DIMENSION
emplacement = entete pdp gauche milieu droite dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge alamarge bordmarge
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

```

```

\reglenerotationparagraphe [...*,...]
* etat = demarre stoppe ligne raz
distance = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

```

```

\reglenerotete [...1.] [...2.]
1 ABSCHNITT
2 [-+]NUMMER

```

```

\regleoriente [...*,...]
* emplacement = adapte large profondeur haut milieu default normal
rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMBER
inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\reglepalette [...*.]
* NAME

```

```

\reglepapier [...*,...]
* inherits: \regletaillepapier

```

```

\regleparagraphe [...1.] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 chaque NUMMER
3 n = NUMBER
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
interieur = BEFEHL
commande = BEFEHL
ligne = actif desactive
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleurligne = COLOR
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

```

\regleparagraphes [¹...] [²...,...]

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  interieur = BEFEHL
  commande = BEFEHL
  ligne = actif desactive
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  couleurligne = COLOR
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

\reglepdp [¹...] [²...,...]

```
1 texte margeOPTdord
2 etat = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  strut = oui non
  n = NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurgauche = COLOR
  couleurdroite = COLOR
  largeur = DIMENSION
  largeurgauche = DIMENSION
  largeurdroite = DIMENSION
```

\regleplacementopposition [^{*}...,...]

```
* etat = demarre stoppe
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
```

\reglepolicecorps [^{*}...,...]

```
* DIMENSION NAME global razOPTx xx petit grand script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif
  support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
```

\reglepositionnement [¹...,...] [²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 offset = oui non
  unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  etat = demarre revetement
  xoffset = DIMENSION
  yoffset = DIMENSION
  xstep = absolute relatif
  ystep = absolute relatif
  xscale = NUMMER
  yscale = NUMMER
  xfactor = NUMMER
  yfactor = NUMMER
  facteur = NUMMER
  echelle = NUMMER
```

\regleprogrammes [^{*}...,...]

```
* style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

\reglreferencage [...,.*=...,...]

```
* etat = demarre stoppe
expansion = oui non xml
autofile = oui non
export = oui non
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
rectoverso = oui non
interaction = etiquette texte symbole tout
separateur = BEFEHL
prefixe = + - TEXT
```

\regleregistre [...¹] [...,.*²...,...]

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout groupe texte
check = oui non
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout courant
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
commandepage = \...##1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
pageleft = BEFEHL
pageright = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros
pagemethod = page section
```

```

\regleregistre [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout groupe texte
check = oui non
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout courant

pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...#1
commandetexte = \...#1
deeptextcommand = \...#1
commandepage = \...#1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
pageleft = BEFEHL
pageright = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros
pagemethod = page section

```


`\regleREGISTER [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1  NUMMER          OPT
2  referencemethod = avance
   expansion       = oui non xml
   numeroproprio   = oui non
   xmlsetup        = NAME
   alternative     = a b A B
   methode         = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress        = oui non tout groupe texte
   check           = oui non
   critere         = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset   = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout courant
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
   pageprefix      = oui non
   pageseparatorset = NAME
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments   = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
   largeurmax     = DIMENSION
   indicateur     = oui non
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   commande       = \...#1
   commandetexte  = \...#1
   deeptextcommand = \...#1
   commandepage   = \...#1
   distance       = DIMENSION
   interaction     = texte numeropage
   numeropage     = oui non
   symbole        = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
   language       = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scN SPRACHE
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte   = COLOR
   stylepage      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage    = COLOR
   pageleft       = BEFEHL
   pageright      = BEFEHL
   n              = NUMBER
   equilibre      = oui non
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   numberorder    = numeros
   pagemethod     = page section
```

instances: index

```
\regleindex [...1...] [...2...]
```

```
1  NUMMER          OPT
2  referencemethod = avance
   expansion       = oui non xml
   numeroproprio  = oui non
   xmlsetup       = NAME
   alternative    = a b A B
   methode        = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress       = oui non tout groupe texte
   check          = oui non
   critere        = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset  = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout courant
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
   pageprefix     = oui non
   pageseparatorset = NAME
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments  = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
   largeurmax     = DIMENSION
   indicateur     = oui non
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   commande       = \...#1
   commandetexte  = \...#1
   deeptextcommand = \...#1
   commandepage   = \...#1
   distance       = DIMENSION
   interaction     = texte numeropage
   numeropage     = oui non
   symbole        = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
   language       = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte   = COLOR
   stylepage      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage    = COLOR
   pageleft       = BEFEHL
   pageright      = BEFEHL
   n              = NUMBER
   equilibre      = oui non
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   numberorder    = numeros
   pagemethod     = page section
```

```
\regleremplitligne [...*...]
```

```
* avant          = BEFEHL
  apres          = BEFEHL
  marge          = DIMENSION
  largeur        = DIMENSION
  distance       = DIMENSION
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  couleur        = COLOR
```

```
\regleremplitlignesreglees [...*...]
```

```
* avant          = BEFEHL
  apres          = BEFEHL
  n              = NUMBER
  espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMBER
  distance       = DIMENSION
  largeur        = adapte large DIMENSION
  separateur     = BEFEHL
  style          = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur        = COLOR
```

`\regleseparationflottant [...,.*...,...]`

* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
lignes = auto NUMMER
conversion = NAME

`\reglesousnumeropage [...,.*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupcounter

`\reglesup [.1.] [...,.*2...,...]`

1 texte marge^{OPT}ford
2 etat = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
strut = oui non
n = NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurgauche = COLOR
couleurdroite = COLOR
largeur = DIMENSION
largeurgauche = DIMENSION
largeurdroite = DIMENSION

`\reglesynonymes [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`

1 SINGULAR ^{OPT}
2 expansion = oui non xml
alternative = premier dernier normal NAME
suivant = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1##2##3
commandetexte = \...##1
synonymcommand = \...##1
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scscn SPRACHE
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
critere = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursynonyme = COLOR

`\regletableaux [...,.*...,...]`

* texte = DIMENSION max
split = oui non repete auto
cadre = actif desactive
NL = inherits: \vide
VL = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
HL = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
distance = petit moyen grand rien
alignement = gauche milieu droite
commandes = BEFEHL
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
hauteur = strut NUMMER
profondeur = strut NUMMER
openup = DIMENSION

`\regletabulation [.1.] [.2.] [...,.*3...,...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

```
\regletaillepapier [...1] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  methode = normal rien NAME
  echelle = NUMMER
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  dx = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  espacesup = DIMENSION
  retour = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  page = raz paysage refilete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
  papier = raz paysage refilete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
  option = adapte max
  distance = DIMENSION
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 raz paysage refilete negatifOPT tourne 90 180 270 NAME
2 raz paysage refilete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
```

```

\regletete [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 ABSCHNITT OPT
2 frontpartlabel = NAME
  bodypartlabel = NAME
  appendixlabel = NAME
  backpartlabel = NAME
  expansion = oui non xml
  catcodes = NAME
  sectionresetset = NAME
  sectionseparatorset = NAME
  sectionconversionset = NAME
  conversion = NAME
  sectionstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  sectionstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  sectionset = NAME
  sectionsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
    ABSCHNITT:tout courant

  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte = COLOR
  stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurnumero = COLOR
  couplage = ABSCHNITT
  numeroproprio = oui non
  beforesection = BEFEHL
  aftersection = BEFEHL
  insidesection = BEFEHL
  incrementenumero = oui non liste vide
  placetete = oui non cache vide section
  numero = oui non
  page = inherits: \page
  marquage = page raz
  entete = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
  texte = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
  pdp = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  continue = oui non
  alignementtitre = oui non flottant
  espaceinterligne = NAME
  interaction = liste reference
  internalgrid = NAME
  grille = normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut
    un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line
    math:-halfline NAME

  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  tolerance = inherits: \regletolerance
  strut = oui non
  suspend = ligne large adapte rien NUMBER
  marge = DIMENSION
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  alternative = texte paragraphe normal marge dansmarge sup milieu inf inverse textemarge NAME
  largeur = DIMENSION
  numberwidth = DIMENSION
  largeurtexte = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  distancetexte = DIMENSION
  commandeavant = BEFEHL
  commandeapres = BEFEHL
  commande = \...##1##2
  commandetexte = \...##1
  deeptextcommand = \...##1
  commandenumero = \...##1
  deepnumbercommand = \...##1
  emplacement = NAME
  critere = strict positif tout
  hidenumero = oui non

```

```

\regletetes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 ABSCHNITT OPT
2 inherits: \regletete

```

`\regletexte [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

```
1  texte marge bordOPT
2  etat           = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR
   strut        = oui non
   n             = NUMMER
   avant        = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   leftstyle    = STYLE BEFEHL
   styledroit   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurgauche = COLOR
   couleurdroite = COLOR
   largeur      = DIMENSION
   largeurgauche = DIMENSION
   largeurdroite = DIMENSION
```

`\regletextesentete [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.4.] [.5.]`

```
1  texte marge bord      OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\regletextesinf [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.4.] [.5.]`

```
1  texte marge bord      OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\regletextesdpd [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.4.] [.5.]`

```
1  texte marge bord      OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\regletextessup [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.4.] [.5.]`

```
1  texte marge bord      OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\regletextestexte [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.4.] [.5.]`

```
1  texte marge bord      OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\regletolerance [.,.,.*.,.]`

* horizontale verticale tresstrict strict tolerant trestolerant espace etire

`\regletraitsfins [.,.,.*.,.]`

```
* hauteur           = max DIMENSION
  profondeur        = max DIMENSION
  arriereplan       = couleur
  cadre             = actif desactive
  epaisseurligne    = DIMENSION
  alternative       = a b c rien
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR
  couleur           = COLOR
  espaceinterligne  = petit moyen grand NUMMER
  avant            = BEFEHL
  apres           = BEFEHL
  entre           = BEFEHL
  n              = NUMMER
```

```
\regletransitionspage [...]
* raz auto demarre aleatoire NUMMER
```

```
\regletri [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 expansion = oui non xml
alternative = premier dernier normal NAME
suivant = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1##2##3
commandetexte = \...##1
synonymcommand = \...##1
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scscn SPRACHE
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
critere = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursynonyme = COLOR
```

```
\regletype [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
commande = CSNAME
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
tab = oui non NUMMER
compact = absolute dernier tout
escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
lignes = oui non normal hyphenated
espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire
```

```
\regleurl [...*...,...]
* style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

```
\regle {...}
* NAME
```

```
\regulier
```

```
\relatemarking [...1.] [...2.]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\relateparameterhandlers {...1.} {...2.} {...3.} {...4.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME
```

```
\relaxvalueifundefined {...}
* NAME
```

```
\remainingcharacters
```

```
\removebottomthings
```

```
\removedepth
```

```
\removefromcommalist {...1.} \...2.
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

<code>\removelastskip</code>
<code>\removelastspace</code>
<code>\removemarkedcontent [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\removepunctuation</code>
<code>\removesubstring ¹... \from ²... \to ³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\removetoks ¹... \from ²...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\removeunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\remlitligne [...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \regleremplitligne
<code>\remlitlignesreglees [...¹...²...] {²...} {³...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\remlittexte [...¹...²...] {²...} {³...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\repeathead [...]</code> * ABSCHNITT
<code>\replacefeature [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\replacefeature {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\replaceincommalist \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\replaceword [¹...] [²...] [³...]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\rescan {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rescanwithsetup {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\resetallattributes</code>

<pre>\resetandaddfeature [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetandaddfeature {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetbar</pre>
<pre>\resetboxesincache {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetbreakpoints</pre>
<pre>\resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacteralign</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacterkerning</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacterspacing</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacterstripping</pre>
<pre>\resetcollector [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetcounter [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\resetdigitsmanipulation</pre>
<pre>\resetdirection</pre>
<pre>\resetfeature</pre>
<pre>\resetflag {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetfontcolorsheme</pre>
<pre>\resetfontfallback [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME OPT 2 FONT</pre>
<pre>\resetfontsolution</pre>
<pre>\resethyphenationfeatures</pre>
<pre>\resetinjector [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetinteractionmenu [...] * NAME</pre>

<code>\resetitaliccorrection</code>
<code>\resetlayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetlocalfloats</code>
<code>\resetMPdrawing</code>
<code>\resetMPenvironment</code>
<code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetmarker [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetparallel [...]¹ [...,²...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NAME tout
<code>\resetpath</code>
<code>\resetpenalties \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\resetperiodkerning</code>
<code>\resetprofile</code>
<code>\resetrecurselevel</code>
<code>\resetreference [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetreplacement</code>
<code>\resetscript</code>
<code>\resetsetups [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetshownsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetsymbolset</code>

<pre>\resetsystemmode {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resettimer</pre>
<pre>\resettokenlist [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resettrackers</pre>
<pre>\resettrialtypesetting</pre>
<pre>\resetusedsortings {...} * SINGULAR</pre>
<pre>\resetusedsynonyms {...} * SINGULAR</pre>
<pre>\resetuserpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\resetvalue {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetvisualizers</pre>
<pre>\reshapebox {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</pre>
<pre>\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</pre>
<pre>\restartcounter [...] [...²] [...³] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER OPT</pre>
<pre>\restorebox {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\restorecatcodes</pre>
<pre>\restorecounter [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\restorecurrentattributes {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\restoreendofline</pre>
<pre>\restoreglobalbodyfont</pre>

`\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...2...}`

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\reuseMPgraphic {...} {...2...}`

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\reuserandomseed`

`\reversehbox 1 {...} 2`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\reversehpack 1 {...} 2`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\reversetpack 1 {...} 2`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\reversevbox 1 {...} 2`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\reversevpack 1 {...} 2`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\reversevtop 1 {...} 2`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\revivefeature`

`\rfence {...}`

* `\egroup \bgroup \letterclosebrace] [) (> < / | || \rbrace \rbracket \lbracket \rparenthesis`
`\rparent \rparen \rangle \rangle \rangle \rVert \vert \solidus \rfloor \rfloor \rfloor \rceil \rceil \rceil \urcorner \lrcorner`
`\rmoustache \rrbracket \rgroup \rinterval \rointerval \rlointerval \rrointerval \} \} \} \> \` CHARACTER

`\rhbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\rightbottombox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\rightbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\righthbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\rightLABELtexte {...}`

* KEY

instances: head label mathlabel

`\rightheadtexte {...}`

* KEY

`\rightlabeltexte {...}`

* KEY

`\rightmathlabeltexte {...}`

* KEY

`\rightline {...}`

* CONTENT

`\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

`\rightpageorder`

`\rightskipadaption`

`\rightsubguillemot`

`\righttopleft`

`\righttoleftthbox .1 {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

2 CONTENT

`\righttoleftvbox .1 {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

2 CONTENT

`\righttoleftvtop .1 {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

2 CONTENT

`\righttopbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\ring {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\rlap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\robustaddtocommalist {...} \2..`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\robustpretocommalist {...} \^2.`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\rollbutton [...,^1...,...] ^2. [...]`

- 1 inherits: \setupbutton
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\rollbutton [...^1.] [...,^2...,...] ^3. [...^4.]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction
- 3 TEXT
- 4 REFERENCE

`\roman`

`\rtlhbox ^1. {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\rtlvbox ^1. {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\rtlvtop ^1. {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\rtop ^1. {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruby [...^1.] {...} {...^3.}`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\ruledhbox ^1. {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledhpack ^1. {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledmbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\ruledtopv ^1. {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledtpack ^1. {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledvbox ^1. {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

```
\ruledvpack 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvtop 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\runMPbuffer [...*,...]
* NAME OPT
```

```
\runninghbox {*...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {1...} \2...
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
```

```
\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {1...} \2...
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
```

```
\Smallcapped {*...}
* TEXT
```

```
\safechar {*...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\samplefile {*...}
* FILE
```

```
\sans
```

```
\sansespace
```

```
\sansgras
```

```
\sanslignesenteteetdpd
```

```
\sanslignessupetinf
```

```
\sansnormal
```

```
\sansserif
```

```
\savebox {1...} {2...} {3...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\savebtxdataset [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 FILE
3 dataset = NAME
type = bib lua xml
fichier = FILE
critere = tout texte intro reference courant ici precedent local composant SECTIONBLOCK:tout SECTIONBLOCK:reference
SECTIONBLOCK:courant SECTIONBLOCK:precedent
```

`\savebuffer [...,*=...,...]`

* liste = NAME
fichier = FILE
prefixe = oui non

`\savebuffer [...1,...] [...2]`

1 BUFFER
2 FILE

`\savecouleur ... \restorecouleur`

`\savecounter [...]`

* NAME

`\savecurrentattributes {...}`

* NAME

`\savenormalmeaning \...`

* CSNAME

`\savetaggedtwopassdata {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NAME
4 CONTENT

`\savetwopassdata {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT

`\sbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\SCRIPT`

instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test

`\ethiopic`

`\hangul`

`\hanzi`

`\latin`

`\nihongo`

`\test`

`\thai`

`\secondoffivearguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {2.}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\SECTION [...,*...,...]`

- * titre = TEXT
- marquepage = TEXT
- marquage = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE
- numeroproprio = TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,*...,...]`

- * titre = TEXT
- marquepage = TEXT
- marquage = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE
- numeroproprio = TEXT

`\part [...,*...,...]`

- * titre = TEXT
- marquepage = TEXT
- marquage = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE
- numeroproprio = TEXT

`\section [.,..*.,..]`

* titre = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subject [.,..*.,..]`

* titre = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsection [.,..*.,..]`

* titre = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubject [.,..*.,..]`

* titre = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsection [.,..*.,..]`

* titre = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubject [.,..*.,..]`

* titre = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [.,..*.,..]`

* titre = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [.,..*.,..]`

* titre = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...,.*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...,.*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\title [...,.*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\chapter [...,1...] {..2.}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\part [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\section [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subject [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subsection [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subsubject [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...1,...] {..2.} {..3.}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...1,...] {..2.} {..3.}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...1,...] {..2.} {..3.}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...1,...] {..2.} {..3.}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...1,...] {..2.} {..3.}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...1,...] {..2.} {..3.}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\title [...1,...] {..2.} {..3.}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\part [...1,...] {..2.}`

- 1 REFERENCE^{PT}
- 2 TEXT

`\section [...1,...] {..2.}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subject [...1,...] {..2.}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsection [...1,...] {..2.}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubject [...1,...] {..2.}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...1,...] {..2.}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...1,...] {..2.}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...1,...] {..2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...1,...] {..2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...1,...] {..2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...1,...] {..2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\title [...1,...] {..2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\voitREGISTER [...1] {...2+..3}`

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX
- 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

instances: index

`\voitindex [...1] {...2+..3}`

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX
- 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

`\select {..1} {..2} {..3} {..4} {..5} {..6}`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT

`\selectionneblocs [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT

`\separeflottant [...1,...] {..2} {..3}`

- 1 inherits: \regleseparati~~o~~flottant
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 CONTENT

`\serializecommalist [...*,...]`

- * BEFEHL

`\serializedcommalist`

`\serif`

`\serifbold`

`\serifnormal`

`\setautopagestaterealpageno {..*}`

- * NAME

`\setbar [...]`

* NAME

`\setbigbodyfont`

`\setboxllx 1. {2.}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 DIMENSION

`\setboxlly 1. {2.}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 DIMENSION

`\setbreakpoints [...]`

* raz NAME

`\setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer`

* NAME

`\setcapstrut`

`\setcatcodetable *`

* CSNAME

`\setcharacteralign {1.} {2.}`

1 NUMBER
2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

`\setcharacteraligndetail {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NUMBER
2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION

`\setcharactercasing [...]`

* raz MOT mot Mot Mots capitale Capitale rien aleatoire mixed camel cap Cap

`\setcharactercleaning [...]`

* raz 1

`\setcharacterkerning [...]`

* raz NAME

`\setcharacterspacing [...]`

* raz NAME

`\setcharacterstripping [...]`

* raz 1

`\setcharstrut {*.}`

* TEXT

`\setcollector [1.] [...2...3...]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupcollector
3 CONTENT

`\setcolormodell [...]`

* black bw gris rgb cmyk tout rien

`\setcounter [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

OPT

`\setcounterown [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

OPT

`\setcurrentfontclass {...}`

* NAME

`\setdataset [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE

OPT

`\setdefaultpenalties`

`\setdigitsmanipulation [...]`

* raz NUMBER

`\setdirection [...]`

* NUMBER

`\setdocumentargument {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\setdocumentargumentdefault {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\setdocumentfilename {...}1 {...}2`

1 NUMBER
2 TEXT

`\setdummyparameter {...}1 {...}2`

1 KEY
2 BEFEHL

`\setelementexporttag [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME
2 export nature pdf
3 inline affichage mixed

OPT

`\setemeasure {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\setevalue {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setevariable {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

`\setevariables [..] [..,..2..,..]`

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\setfirstline [..]`

* NAME OPT

`\setfirstpasscharacteralign`

`\setflag {..}`

* NAME

`\setfont ..`

* FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [..]`

* NAME

`\setfontfeature {..}`

* NAME

`\setfontsolution [..]`

* NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setglobalscript [..]`

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setgmeasure {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [..] [..,..2..,..]`

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister .1 {..}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {..}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {..}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenationfeatures [...,*...]`

* NAME raz

OPT

`\setinitial [...1] [...2,...3,...]`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 inherits: \setupinitial

`\setinjector [...1] [...2,...3] [...4]`

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 BEFEHL

`\setinteraction [...]`

* cache NAME

`\setinterfacecommand {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\setinterfaceconstant {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\setinterfaceelement {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\setinterfacemessage {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME

2 titre NAME NUMMER

3 TEXT

`\setinterfacevariable {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\setinternalrendering [...1] [...2] {...3}`

1 NAME

2 auto embed

3 CONTENT

`\setitaliccorrection [...]`

* raz 1 2

`\setJSreamble {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setlayer [...1] [...2] [...3,...4,...5] {...6}`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 gauche droite paire impair

3 inherits: \setuplayer

4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [...1] [...2,...3,...4] [...5,...6,...7] {...8}`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \regleencadre

4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [..] [..,.,.².,.,.] {..³}`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT

`\setlayertext [..] [..,.,.².,.,.] [..,.,.³.,.,.] {..⁴}`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 alignment = inherits: \reglealignement
largeur = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
4 TEXT

`\setlinefiller [..]`

* filler NAME

`\setlocalhsize [..]`

* [-+]DIMENSION OPT

`\setlocalscript [..]`

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setMPlayer [..] [..²] [..,.,.³.,.,.] {..⁴}`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT

`\setMPpositiongraphic {..¹} {..²} {..,.,.³.,.,.}`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPpositiongraphicrange {..¹} {..²} {..³} {..,.,.⁴.,.,.}`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPtext {..¹} {..²}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\setMPvariable [..¹] [..²..]`

1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPvariables [..¹] [..,.,.².,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setmainbodyfont`

`\setmainparbuilder [..*]`

* default oneline basic NAME

`\setmarker [..¹] [..²]`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER

`\setmarking [..] {..}`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TEXT

`\setmathstyle {...,*...}`

* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

`\setmeasure {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setmessagetext {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

`\setmode {...}`

* NAME

`\setnostrut`

`\setnote [..] [...2,...] {3}`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [..] [...2,...] {3}`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [..] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 titre = TEXT
- marquepage = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE

`\setnote [..] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 titre = TEXT
- marquepage = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE

`\setobject {..} {..} \3 {4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setoldstyle`

`\setpagereference {..} {...2,...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\setpagestate [..] [2]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME NUMBER

`\setpagestaterealpageno {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

`\setpenalties \1 \2 \3`

1 CSNAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

`\setpercentdimen \1 \2`

1 DIMENSION CSNAME
2 DIMENSION NUMBER

`\setperiodkerning [.*]`

* raz NAME

`\setposition \{.*\}`

* NAME

`\setpositionbox \1 \2 \3`

1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\setpositiondata \1 \2 \3 \4`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION

`\setpositiondataplus \1 \2 \3 \4 \{...5,...\}`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 TEXT

`\setpositiononly \{.*\}`

* NAME

`\setpositionplus \1 \{...2,...\} \3 \4`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\setpositionstrut \{.*\}`

* NAME

`\setprofile [.*]`

* rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

`\setrandomseed \{.*\}`

* NUMBER

`\setreference [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setreferencedobject \1 \2 \3 \4`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

```

\setregisterentry [..1.] [..,..2..,..] [..,..3..,..]
1 NAME OPT
2 etiquette = NAME
  keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1 = TEXT
  keys:2 = TEXT
  keys:3 = TEXT
  entries:1 = TEXT
  entries:2 = TEXT
  entries:3 = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setreplacement [..*]
* raz NAME

```

```

\setrigidcolumnbalance ...
* CSNAME NUMBER

```

```

\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMBER

```

```

\setscript [..*]
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

```

```

\setsecondpasscharacteralign

```

```

\setsectionblock [..1.] [..,..2..,..]
1 NAME OPT
2 marquepage = TEXT

```

```

\setsimplecolumnshsize [..,..*..,..]
* n = NUMBER
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  lignes = NUMBER

```

```

\setsmallbodyfont

```

```

\setsmallcaps

```

```

\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

```

```

\setstructurepageregister [..1.] [..,..2..,..] [..,..3..,..]
1 NAME OPT
2 etiquette = NAME
  keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1 = TEXT
  keys:2 = TEXT
  keys:3 = TEXT
  entries:1 = TEXT
  entries:2 = TEXT
  entries:3 = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setstrut

```

<code>\setsuperiors</code>
<code>\setsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\settabular</code>
<code>\settaggedmetadata [...,*...]</code> * KEY = VALUE
<code>\settestcrlf</code>
<code>\settext [..] [..] [..] [..] [..]</code> 1 sup entete texte pdp inf <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 texte marge bord 3 gauche milieu droite 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
<code>\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\settightstrut</code>
<code>\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\settokenlist [..] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\settrialisetting</code>
<code>\setuevalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\setugvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\setupalternativestyles [...,*...]</code> * methode = normal auto

\setupattachment [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titre = TEXT
  soustitre = TEXT
  auteur = TEXT
  fichier = FILE
  nom = NAME
  buffer = BUFFER
  type = NAME
  etat = demarre stoppe
  methode = normal cache
  symbole = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
  largeur = adapte DIMENSION
  hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
  profondeur = adapte DIMENSION
  couleur = COLOR
  calquetexte = NAME
  emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
  distance = DIMENSION
```

\setupattachments [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
```

\setupbackend [\dots^*, \dots]

```
* export = oui FILE
  xhtml = FILE
  fichier = FILE
  intent = Coated_FOGRA39_(ISO_12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO_Coated_v2_300 ISO_Coated_v2_(ECI)
  ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO_Uncoated ISO_Uncoated_Yellowish ISO_Web_Coated Japan_Color_2001_Coated
  Japan_Color_2002_Newspaper Japan_Web_Coated_(Ad) SNAP_2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc
  Uncoated_FOGRA29_(ISO_12647-2:2004) Web_Coated_FOGRA28_(ISO_12647-2:2004) PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT
  PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
  espace = oui non
  xmpfile = FILE
  formatter = version defaut PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g
  PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
  niveau = NUMMER
  option = toujours jamais
  profile = FILE
```

\setupbar [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 couleur = COLOR
  continue = oui non tout
  vide = oui non
  unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  order = premierplan arriereplan
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  methode = NUMMER
  offset = NUMMER
  dy = NUMMER
  max = NUMMER
  stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurpremierplan = COLOR
  mp = NAME
  gauche = TEXT
  droite = TEXT
```

\setupbars [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupbar
```

\setupbleeding [\dots^*, \dots]

```
* largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  emplacement = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
  etire = oui non
  page = oui non
```

`\setupbookmark [...,.*,.,.]`

* force = oui non
numero = oui non
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout courant
sectionblock = oui non

`\setupbtx [...]1 [...,.*,.,.]2`

1 NAME OPT
2 specification = default apa aps NAME
dataset = default NAME
commande = \...##1
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
etallimit = NUMBER
etaldisplay = NUMBER
etaloption = dernier
taquet = initials
interaction = demarre stoppe numero texte page tout
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears
authornum authoryear
sorttype = normal inverse
compress = oui non
default = default NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupbtxdataset [...,.*,.,.]1 [...,.*,.,.]2`

1 NAME OPT
2 language = SPRACHE

`\setupbtxlist [...]1 [...,.*,.,.]2`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleliste

`\setupbtxregister [...,.*,.,.]1 [...,.*,.,.]2`

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
dataset = NAME
field = keyword range numeropage auteur
register = NAME
methode = once
alternative = normalshort invertedshort
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupbtxrendering [...,.*,.,.]1 [...,.*,.,.]2`

1 NAME OPT
2 etattexte = demarre stoppe
etatpage = demarre stoppe
separateur = BEFEHL
critere = precedent cite ici tout rien
filter = TEXT
specification = NAME
titre = TEXT
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
dataset = NAME
methode = dataset force local global rien
sorttype = short dataset liste reference used default cite index
repete = oui non
group = NAME
numerotation = oui non num index tag short page

`\setupbtx [...]`

* NAME


```

\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
memepage = oui non vide rien normal default
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
couleurcontraste = COLOR
alternative = cache
inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupcharacteralign [...*,...]
* largeurgauche = DIMENSION
largeurdroite = DIMENSION
leftsample = TEXT
rightsample = TEXT
character = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

```

```

\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 facteur = max NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION
features = NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 gauche = NUMMER
droite = NUMMER
alternative = 0 1

```

```

\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
largeur = adapte rien NUMMER
hauteur = adapte rien NUMMER
gauche = adapte rien NUMMER
droite = adapte rien NUMMER
sup = adapte rien NUMMER
inf = adapte rien NUMMER
echelle = petit moyen grand normal NUMMER
rotation = NUMMER
symalignement = auto
axe = actif desactive
couleurcadre = COLOR
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
unite = DIMENSION
facteur = NUMMER
cadre = actif desactive
couleurligne = COLOR
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
dimension = petit moyen grand
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
coin = gauche milieu droite sup inf
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
etat = demarre stoppe

```

`\setupcolumnsetarea [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe repete
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupcolumnsetareatext [...1.] [...2.]`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\setupcolumnsetlines [...1.] [...2.] [...3.] [...4.]`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

`\setupcolumnsetspan [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupcolumnsetstart [...1.] [...2.] [...3.] [...4.]`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

`\setupcombination [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
largeur = adapte DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf
distance = DIMENSION
alternative = etiquette texte
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
continue = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupcounter [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 demarre = NUMBER
  counter = NAME
  methode = page
  etat = demarre stoppe
  mode = bypage byblock bytexte bytete byABSCHNITT
  prefixe = oui non
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                  ABSCHNITT:tout courant
  numberorder = inverse
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
  type = premier precedent prochain dernier numero
  critere = strict positif tout
  prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

`\setupdataset [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 delai = oui non
```

`\setupdelimitedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  language = local global SPRACHE
  methode = font
  repete = oui non
  emplacement = texte paragraphe marge
  gauche = BEFEHL
  milieu = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  nextleft = BEFEHL
  nextright = BEFEHL
  espaceavant = inherits: \vide
  espaceapres = inherits: \vide
  margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
  composeenalea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalea
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleursym = COLOR
```

`\setupdescription [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
niveau = NUMMER
texte = TEXT
commandetete = \...##1
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
margeexterieure serried suspend sup vide commande NAME
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
affichage = oui non
indentesuivant = oui non auto
largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
distance = rien DIMENSION
etire = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = oui non xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
echantillon = TEXT
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
alignementtitre = oui non

`\setupdirections [...,*...,...]`

* bidi = actif desactive local global
methode = un deux default
fences = oui non
break = lesdeux avant

`\setupdocument [...,*...,...]`

* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
metadata:author = TEXT
metadata:title = TEXT
metadata:subject = TEXT
metadata:keywords = TEXT
KEY = VALUE

`\setupeffect [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = rien commande
etire = NUMMER
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
alternative = normal interieur exterieur lesdeux cache etire

`\setupenumeration [.,.,.1...] [.,.,.2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
  numero = oui non
  commandenumero = \...##1
  distancetitres = DIMENSION
  styletitre = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtitre = COLOR
  titlecommand = \...##1
  titleleft = BEFEHL
  titleright = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  symbole = BEFEHL
  starter = BEFEHL
  taquet = BEFEHL
  couplage = NAME
  counter = NAME
  niveau = NUMMER
  texte = TEXT
  commandetete = \...##1
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
    margeexterieure serried suspend sup vide commande NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  affichage = oui non
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
  distance = rien DIMENSION
  etire = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
  closesymbol = BEFEHL
  closecommand = \...##1
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  echantillon = TEXT
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  alignementtitre = oui non
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupenv [.,.,.*...]`

```
* set = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupexport [.,.,.*...]`

```
* alignement = flushleft milieu flushright normal
  policecorps = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  titre = TEXT
  soustitre = TEXT
  auteur = TEXT
  alternative = html div
  properties = oui non
  hyphen = oui non
  cssfile = FILE
  premierepage = FILE
  dernierepage = FILE
```

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  etiquette = NAME
  page = NUMMER
  objet = oui non
  prefixe = TEXT
  methode = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
  controles = oui non
  previsualisation = oui non
  mask = rien
  resolution = NUMMER
  couleur = COLOR
  arguments = TEXT
  repete = oui non
  facteur = adapte large max auto default
  facteurhauteur = adapte large max auto default
  facteurlargeur = adapte large max auto default
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  equalwidth = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  echelle = NUMMER
  xscale = NUMMER
  yscale = NUMMER
  s = NUMMER
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  lignes = NUMMER
  emplacement = local global default
  repertoire = PATH
  option = test cadre vide
  couleurpremierplan = COLOR
  reset = oui non
  arriereplan = couleur premierplan NAME
  cadre = actif desactive
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR
  xmax = NUMMER
  ymax = NUMMER
  cadres = actif desactive
  interaction = oui tout rien reference layer marquepage
  policecorps = DIMENSION
  comment = BEFEHL TEXT
  dimension = rien media crop trim art
  cache = PATH
  resources = PATH
  affichage = FILE
  conversion = TEXT
  order = LISTE
  crossreference = oui non NUMMER
  transform = auto NUMMER
  userpassword = TEXT
  ownerpassword = TEXT
```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

* option = repete

`\setupfacingfloat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 entre = BEFEHL
  page = inherits: \page
  spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 category = NAME
  inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 demarre = NUMMER
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  type = radio sous texte ligne push check signature
  values = TEXT
  default = TEXT
  couleurcadrechamp = COLOR
  couleurarrierreplanchamp = COLOR
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
  n = NUMMER
  symbole = NAME
  calquechamp = NAME
  option = lectureseule requis protege trie indisponible nonverifie fixe fichier cache editable
          auto
  clicinterieur = REFERENCE
  clicexterieur = REFERENCE
  entrerregion = REFERENCE
  regionexterieure = REFERENCE
  aprescle = REFERENCE
  formatter = REFERENCE
  valider = REFERENCE
  calculer = REFERENCE
  focusin = REFERENCE
  focusout = REFERENCE
  openpage = REFERENCE
  closepage = REFERENCE
```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  alternative = raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 margegauche = DIMENSION
  margedroite = DIMENSION
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbole etire regle espace
  methode = local global milieu large
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  alignement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  symbole = BEFEHL
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  alternative = default ligne mot
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 etatpage = demarre stoppe
commande = \...##1
marge = page
echelle = NUMMER
papier = auto default NAME
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupfloatframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupfontexpansion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
facteur = NUMMER
etire = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
pas = NUMMER

`\setupfontprotrusion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
facteur = NUMMER
gauche = NUMMER
droite = NUMMER

`\setupfonts [...*,...]`

* language = non auto

`\setupfontsolution [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
solution = NAME
less = NAME
more = NAME
methode = preroll split normal inverse aleatoire
critere = NUMMER

`\setupformula [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche droite
alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright normal
split = oui non page
strut = oui non
distance = DIMENSION
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
espaceavant = inherits: \vide
espaceapres = inherits: \vide
commandenumbero = \...##1
couleur = COLOR
stylenumbero = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurnumbero = COLOR
option = groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
margegauche = DIMENSION
margedroite = DIMENSION
alternative = NAME
indentesuivant = oui non auto
grille = inherits: \snaptogrid
cadre = numero
suspend = rien auto
expansion = oui non xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
xmlsetup = NAME
catcodes = NAME
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupformulaframed` [¹...][²...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupframedcontent` [¹...][²...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 gauche = BEFEHL
- droite = BEFEHL
- leftoffset = DIMENSION
- rightoffset = DIMENSION
- decalagesup = DIMENSION
- decalageinf = DIMENSION
- correctionligne = oui non
- inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupframedtable` [¹...][²...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 avant = BEFEHL
- apres = BEFEHL
- entre = BEFEHL
- distance = DIMENSION
- inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupframedtablecolumn` [¹...][²...][³...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NUMMER chaque
- 3 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupframedtablerow` [¹...][²...][³...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NUMMER chaque
- 3 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupframedtext` [¹...][²...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 gauche = BEFEHL
- droite = BEFEHL
- interieur = BEFEHL
- emplacement = gauche droite milieu rien
- correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
- policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
- composeenalea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalea
- style = STYLE BEFEHL
- couleur = COLOR
- inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupplacement

`\setupframedtexts` [¹...][²...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\setupglobalreferenceprefix` [...]

* + - TEXT

`\setupheadalternative` [¹...][²...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 alternative = horizontale verticale qqpart
- renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuphelp` [¹...][²...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuphigh` [¹...][²...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 distance = DIMENSION
- up = DIMENSION
- style = STYLE BEFEHL
- couleur = COLOR

`\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 commande = oui non
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setuphyphenation [...*,...]`

* methode = original tex defaut hyphenate expanded traditional rien

`\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
echantillon = TEXT
texte = TEXT
largeur = adapte large DIMENSION
separateur = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR

`\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = ligne DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
font = FONT
texte = TEXT
emplacement = marge texte
methode = premier dernier auto rien

`\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = page texte colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne

`\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]`

* texte toujours global rien

```

\setupitemgroup [...]1 [...]2,... ] [...]3,... ] [...]4,... ]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 chaque NUMMER
3 intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte
headintext perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper nostopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse
colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
4 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
avanttete = BEFEHL
aprestete = BEFEHL
textegauche = BEFEHL
textedroit = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
facteur = NUMMER
pas = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
distancemargegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
distancemargedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
composeenalea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalea
demarre = NUMMER
symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
symbole = NAME
n = NUMMER
indentesuivant = oui non auto
interieur = BEFEHL
commande = CSNAME
elements = NUMMER
largeurmax = DIMENSION
itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
alignsymbol = oui non
distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
emplacementstopper = oui non
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurmarquage = COLOR
stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursym = COLOR
grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
packcriterium = NUMMER
inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  avanttete = BEFEHL
  aprestete = BEFEHL
  textegauche = BEFEHL
  textedroit = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  facteur = NUMMER
  pas = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  option = intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge
  alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete
  norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large
  NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
  distancemargegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalea
  demarre = NUMMER
  symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
  symbole = NAME
  n = NUMMER
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  interieur = BEFEHL
  commande = CSNAME
  elements = NUMMER
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  alignsymbol = oui non
  distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
  emplacementstopper = oui non
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurmarquage = COLOR
  stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurSYM = COLOR
  grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\regleITEMGROUP [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]
1  chaque NUMMER          OPT          OPT          OPT
2  intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte
   headintext perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper nostopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse
   colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
3  avant                  = BEFEHL
   apres                  = BEFEHL
   entre                  = BEFEHL
   avanttete              = BEFEHL
   aprestete              = BEFEHL
   textegauche            = BEFEHL
   textedroit             = BEFEHL
   gauche                 = BEFEHL
   droite                 = BEFEHL
   facteur                = NUMMER
   pas                    = DIMENSION
   largeur                = DIMENSION
   distance               = DIMENSION
   marge                  = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche            = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite            = oui non standard DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche    = oui non standard DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite    = oui non standard DIMENSION
   alignement             = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea        = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   demarre                = NUMMER
   symalignement          = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   symbole                = NAME
   n                      = NUMMER
   indentesuivant         = oui non auto
   interieur              = BEFEHL
   commande               = CSNAME
   elements               = NUMMER
   largeurmax             = DIMENSION
   itemalign              = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignsymbol            = oui non
   distancetexte          = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
   emplacementstopper     = oui non
   style                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                = COLOR
   styletete              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete            = COLOR
   stylemarquage          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurmarquage        = COLOR
   stylesym               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym             = COLOR
   grille                 = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   packcriterium          = NUMMER
   inherits: \setupcounter
instances: itemize

```

```

\regleitemize [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]
1  chaque NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte
   headintext perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper nostopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse
   colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
3  avant              = BEFEHL
   apres              = BEFEHL
   entre              = BEFEHL
   avanttete          = BEFEHL
   aprestete          = BEFEHL
   textegauche        = BEFEHL
   textedroit         = BEFEHL
   gauche             = BEFEHL
   droite             = BEFEHL
   facteur            = NUMMER
   pas                = DIMENSION
   largeur            = DIMENSION
   distance           = DIMENSION
   marge              = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche        = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite        = oui non standard DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
   alignement         = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea    = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   demarre            = NUMMER
   symalignement      = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   symbole            = NAME
   n                  = NUMMER
   indentesuivant     = oui non auto
   interieur          = BEFEHL
   commande           = CSNAME
   elements           = NUMMER
   largeurmax         = DIMENSION
   itemalign          = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignsymbol        = oui non
   distancetexte      = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
   emplacementstopper = oui non
   style              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur            = COLOR
   styletete          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete        = COLOR
   stylemarquage      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurmarquage    = COLOR
   stylesym           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym         = COLOR
   grille             = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   packcriterium      = NUMMER
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setuplabel [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
numero = oui non
commandenombro = \...##1
distancetitre = DIMENSION
styletitre = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtitre = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = BEFEHL
titleright = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
symbole = BEFEHL
starter = BEFEHL
taquet = BEFEHL
couplage = NAME
counter = NAME
niveau = NUMMER
texte = TEXT
commandetete = \...##1
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
margeexterieure serried suspend sup vide commande danstexte NAME

alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
affichage = oui non
indentesuivant = oui non auto
largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
distance = rien DIMENSION
etire = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = oui non xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
echantillon = TEXT
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
alignementtitre = oui non
inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setuplayer [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe continue prochain repete
option = test
page = NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
region = NAME
rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
position = oui non revetement
decalagehauteur = max DIMENSION
voffset = max DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
coin = gauche milieu droite sup inf
emplacement = grille gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
ligne = NUMMER
colonne = NUMMER
direction = normal inverse
rectoverso = oui non
methode = adapte revetement
repete = oui
prereglage = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom milieu middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
lefttopleft lefttopright NAME
```

```

\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setuplayouttext [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...,...]
1 sup entete texte pdp inf OPT
2 texte marge bord
3 etat = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   strut = oui non
   n = NUMMER
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
   styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurgauche = COLOR
   couleurdroite = COLOR
   largeur = DIMENSION
   largeurgauche = DIMENSION
   largeurdroite = DIMENSION

```

```

\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche droite lesdeux
   scope = gauche droite local
   mp = NAME
   hauteur = DIMENSION
   profondeur = DIMENSION
   distance = DIMENSION
   threshold = DIMENSION
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement

```

```

\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

```

```

\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 compress = oui non
   compressmethod = separator stopper espace
   compressseparator = BEFEHL
   compressdistance = DIMENSION
   inherits: \setupnote

```


`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 r c OPT OPT
2 impair paire entete NUMMER
3 lignes = adapte NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
etire = oui non DIMENSION
largeurmax = adapte DIMENSION
ngauche = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
repete = oui non
nx = NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte ligne DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
decalagegauche = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
arriereplan = couleur
couleurarriereplan = COLOR
xheight = max DIMENSION
xdepth = max DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...#1#2#3
renderingsetup = NAME
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
etire = DIMENSION
filler = BEFEHL

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...*...,...]`

* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...`

* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen^{OPT} grand NUMMER DIMENSION

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

* NAME

`\setuplow [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...*,...]`

* couleur = local global
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 formatter = metafun mpost
initializations = oui non
setups = NAME
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
extensions = oui non
methode = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...*,...]`

* etatpage = demarre stoppe
commande = \...##1
marge = page
echelle = NUMMER
papier = auto default NAME
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupMPvariables [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
largeur = DIMENSION
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
emplacement = gauche droite milieu dansmarge
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL

```

\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
   commande = \...#1
   largeur = DIMENSION
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   anchor = region texte
   emplacement = gauche droite interieur exterieur
   methode = sup ligne premier profondeur hauteur
   category = default bord
   scope = local global
   option = texte paragraphe
   marge = local normal marge bord
   distance = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   dy = DIMENSION
   espaceinf = DIMENSION
   threshold = DIMENSION
   ligne = NUMMER
   stack = oui continue
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
   m = NUMMER
   distance = DIMENSION
   numero = auto
   separateur = TEXT
   alignement = gauche milieu droite normal
   emplacement = sup center inf normal
   grille = math non

```

```

\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   strut = oui non
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance = DIMENSION
   numberdistance = DIMENSION

```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 openup = oui non
  jeusymbole = NAME
  fonctionstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  compact = oui non
  alignement = l2r r2l righttoleft
  bidi = oui non
  sygreek = normal italique rien
  lcgreek = normal italique rien
  ucgreek = normal italique rien
  italics = 1 2 3 4 rien raz
  autopunctuation = oui non tout comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
  setups = NAME
  domain = NAME raz
  styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte = COLOR
  fonctioncolor = COLOR
  integral = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits rien
  stylealternative = NAME
  defaut = normal italique
  fraction = ams ctx
  ampersand = normal
  collapsing = 1 2 3 rien raz
  kernpairs = oui non
```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 commande = oui non
  gauche = NUMMER
  milieu = NUMMER
  droite = NUMMER
  mathstyle = affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
  couleur = COLOR
  etat = auto
  methode = auto
  dimension = NUMMER
  facteur = rien auto NUMMER
  mathclass = NUMMER
```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 distancesup = DIMENSION
  distanceinf = DIMENSION
  marge = DIMENSION
  couleur = COLOR
  strut = oui non math tight
  alternative = interieur exterieur lesdeux
  ligne = oui non auto
  gauche = NUMMER
  droite = NUMMER
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  mathstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  distance = non rien revetement
  inlinethreshold = auto NUMMER
  displaythreshold = auto NUMMER
  fences = NAME
```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```

\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
strut = oui non NUMMER
alignement = gauche milieu droite normal
style = STYLE BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
simplecommand = TEXT
emplacement = sup inf haut bas baha normal

```

```

\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = mp
couleur = COLOR
mpoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME

```

```

\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = default normal mp
couleur = COLOR
mpoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME

```

```

\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
topcommand = \...##1
bottomcommand = \...##1
middlecommand = \...##1
mp = NAME
mpheight = DIMENSION
mpdepth = DIMENSION
mpoffset = DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
hauteurmin = DIMENSION
profondeurmin = DIMENSION
mathclass = rel ord
offset = min max normal
emplacement = sup inf haut bas milieu NUMMER
strut = oui non
alternative = normal default mp
largeurmin = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
moffset = DIMENSION
order = normal inverse
mathlimits = oui non

```

```

\setupmathstyle [...,*...]
* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  methode = otr box
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  pas = DIMENSION
  profile = NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  setups = NAME
  equilibre = oui non
  splitmethod = rien fixe
  alternative = local global
  internalgrid = ligne demiligne
  separateur = regle
  strut = oui non
  couleur = COLOR
  couleurligne = COLOR
  direction = normal inverse
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupmodule [...1] [...2,...]
```

```
1 FILE OPT
2 test = oui non
  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupnotation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
  numero = oui non
  type = note
  commandenumbero = \...##1
  distancetitire = DIMENSION
  styletitire = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtitire = COLOR
  titlecommand = \...##1
  titleleft = BEFEHL
  titleright = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  symbole = BEFEHL
  starter = BEFEHL
  taquet = BEFEHL
  couplage = NAME
  counter = NAME
  niveau = NUMMER
  texte = TEXT
  commandetete = \...##1
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
               margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande note NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  affichage = oui non
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
  distance = rien DIMENSION
  etire = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
  closesymbol = BEFEHL
  closecommand = \...##1
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  echantillon = TEXT
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  alignementtitre = oui non
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupnotations [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnotation
```

`\setupnote [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 interaction = oui non numero texte tout
symbolcommand = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
indicateur = oui non
separateurtexte = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
rulecommand = BEFEHL
ligne = actif desactive normal gauche droite commande paragraphe
split = tolerant strict tresstrict NUMMER
facteur = NUMMER
emplacement = texte page haut inf rien colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
suivant = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
couleurligne = COLOR
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
espaceinterligne = NAME
paragraphe = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
scope = page
distancecolonne = DIMENSION
continue = oui non
alternative = grille fixe colonnes note rien
critere = page
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
anchor = prochain
espaceavant = inherits: \vide
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupnotes [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

`\setupoffset [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

`\setupoffsetbox [...,*...,...]`

* x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
decalagegauche = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
methode = fixe
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

`\setupoutputroutine [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = CSNAME

`\setupoutputroutine [...,*...]`

* NAME

`\setuppagechecker` [\dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 lignes = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION
methode = 0 1 2 3
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL

`\setuppagecolumns` [\dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 separateur = NAME
direction = normal inverse
distance = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
largeurmax = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
vide = inherits: \vide
couleur = COLOR
setups = NAME
page = inherits: \page
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppageinjection` [\dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = precedent prochain NUMMER
delai = oui non
alternative = figure buffer setups rien NAME
page = inherits: \page
etatpage = demarre stoppe
n = NUMMER
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppageinjectionalternative` [\dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuppageshift` [\dots] [\dots] [\dots]

1 page papier OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME

`\setuppagestate` [\dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 delai = oui non

`\setuppairedbox` [\dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf haut bas
n = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\reglePAIREDBOX` [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots]

* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

`\reglelegend` [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots]

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

\setupparagraph [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   setups = NAME

```

```

\setupparagraphintro [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 raz chaque premier prochain
2 BEFEHL

```

```

\setupparallel [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
   demarre = NUMMER
   n = NUMMER
   critere = tout

```

```

\setupperiodkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 facteur = NUMMER

```

```

\setupperiods [...*,...]
* n = NUMMER
   largeur = DIMENSION adapte
   distance = DIMENSION
   symbole = BEFEHL

```

```

\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   grille = inherits: \snaptogrid
   correctionligne = actif desactive
   correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
   marge = oui non standard

```

```

\setuppositionbar [...*,...]
* style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   n = NUMMER
   min = NUMMER
   max = NUMMER
   texte = TEXT
   largeur = DIMENSION
   hauteur = DIMENSION
   profondeur = DIMENSION

```

```

\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
   gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   commande = \...##1
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 hauteur = DIMENSION
   profondeur = DIMENSION
   distance = DIMENSION
   facteur = NUMMER
   lignes = NUMMER
   methode = strict fixe rien

```

`\setupquotation [.,..*.,..]`

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\setuprealpagenumber [.,..*.,..]`

* inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupreferenceformat [.,..1,..] [.,..2,..]`

1 NAME OPT
2 etiquette = * NAME
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
type = default texte titre numero page realpage
setups = NAME
autocase = oui non
texte = TEXT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupreferenceprefix [.*.]`

* + - TEXT

`\setupreferencestructureprefix [.*.] [.*.] [.,..3,..]`

1 NAME ABSCHNITT OPT OPT
2 default
3 prefixe = oui non
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout courant
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
numberseparatorset = NAME
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

\setupregisters [...1] [...2...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout groupe texte
check = oui non
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout courant
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...#1
commandetexte = \...#1
deeptextcommand = \...#1
commandepage = \...#1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-sc9 SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
pageleft = BEFEHL
pageright = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros
pagemethod = page section

```

`\setupregisters [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod = avance
  expansion = oui non xml
  numeroproprio = oui non
  xmlsetup = NAME
  alternative = a b A B
  methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress = oui non tout groupe texte
  check = oui non
  critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset = NAME
  pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
    ABSCHNITT:tout courant

  pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
  pageprefix = oui non
  pageseparatorset = NAME
  pageconversionset = NAME
  pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  indicateur = oui non
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  commande = \...##1
  commandetexte = \...##1
  deeptextcommand = \...##1
  commandepage = \...##1
  distance = DIMENSION
  interaction = texte numeropage
  numeropage = oui non
  symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
  language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte = COLOR
  stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurpage = COLOR
  pageleft = BEFEHL
  pageright = BEFEHL
  n = NUMMER
  equilibre = oui non
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  numberorder = numeros
  pagemethod = page section
```

`\setuprenderingwindow [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
  actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setuprubby [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = sup gauche droite rien
  alignement = auto flushleft milieu flushright
  etire = oui non
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  distance = rien DIMENSION
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setups [...*,...]`

```
* NAME
```

```

\setupscale [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 echelle = NUMMER
  xscale = NUMMER
  yscale = NUMMER
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = oui non
  lignes = NUMMER
  facteur = adapte large max min auto default
  facteurhauteur = adapte large max min auto default
  facteurlargeur = adapte large max min auto default
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  s = NUMMER
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  equalwidth = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  grille = oui adapte hauteur profondeur demiligne

```

```

\setupscript [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
  prereglage = NAME
  features = auto

```

```

\setupscripts [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupscript

```

```

\setupselector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER

```

```

\setupshift [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 continue = oui non
  unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  methode = NUMMER
  dy = NUMMER
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  couleurligne = COLOR
  alternative = NUMMER
  decalagesup = DIMENSION
  decalageinf = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
  niveau = NUMMER

```

```

\setupspellchecking [...*,...]
* etat = demarre stoppe
  methode = 1 2 3
  liste = NAME

```

```

\setupstretched [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

```

```

\setupstruts [...*,...]
* oui non auto capOPTadapte ligne default CHARACTER

```

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = commande
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto

`\setupsubformulas [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setupsymbols [...,*...]`

* stylealternative = texte math

`\setupsynctex [...,*...]`

* etat = démarre stoppe
methode = min max

`\setups {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]`

1 r c x y rang colonne OPT premier OPT dernier démarre entete chaque impair paire un NUMMER -NUMMER
2 premier least chaque deux impair paire NUMMER -NUMMER
3 extras = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
distancecolonne = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
largeurtexte = DIMENSION local
split = oui non repete auto
entete = repete
option = etire tight
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
memepage = avant apres lesdeux
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
splitoffset = DIMENSION
caracterealigne = oui non
alignementcaractere = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
distance = DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR
style = math STYLE BEFEHL
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupTEXpage [...,*...]`

* etatpage = démarre stoppe
commande = \...##1
marge = page
echelle = NUMMER
papier = auto default NAME
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 formatter = TEMPLATE rien
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  distance = petit moyen grand rien vide profondeur grille DIMENSION
  vide = preference memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours
  weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne
  quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand
  NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur
  NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME

  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  arriereplan = NAME
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR
  stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurpremierplan = COLOR
  alignement = gauche milieu droite dimension
  ligne = ligne normal
  couleurligne = COLOR
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  composeenalinea = oui non
  split = oui non repete auto
  unite = DIMENSION
  marge = DIMENSION
  interieur = BEFEHL
  EQ = BEFEHL
  entete = oui repete texte
  cadre = actif desactive
  titre = TEXT
  keptogether = oui non
```

`\setuptagging [...*,...]`

```
* etat = demarre stoppe
methode = auto
```

`\setuptextbackground [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
  emplacement = texte paragraphe toujours rien
  critere = NUMMER
  alternative = NUMMER
  mp = NAME
  methode = NAME
  arriereplan = couleur
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR
  coin = rectangulaire rond
  niveau = NUMMER
  decalagearriereplan = DIMENSION
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  pointille = NUMMER
  rayon = DIMENSION
  cadre = actif desactive
  couleurcadre = COLOR
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  decalagecadre = DIMENSION
  decalagegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
  rightoffset = oui non standard DIMENSION
  decalagesup = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
  decalageinf = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setuptextflow [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 largeur = DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```



```

\setuptextnote [...1;...] [...2...;...]
1 NAME OPT
2 ligne = NAME
  note = NAME
  n = * NUMMER
  vide = oui non rien numero

```

```

\setuptooltip [...1;...] [...2...;...]
1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche milieu droite
  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupunit [...1;...] [...2...;...]
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6
  language = SPRACHE
  alternative = texte mathematique
  order = inverse normal
  separateur = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
  espace = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setupuserdata [...1;...] [...2...;...]
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  setups = NAME
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  alternative = default NAME
  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setupuserdataalternative [...1;...] [...2...;...]
1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME
  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setupuserpagenumber [...*...;...]
* viewerprefix = TEXT
  etat = demarre stoppe rien maintient vide
  inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupversion [...*...]
* concept fichier temporaire final NAME

```

```

\setupviewerlayer [...*...;...]
* titre = TEXT
  etat = demarre stoppe
  export = oui non
  editable = oui non
  scope = local global
  methode = rien commande

```

```

\setupvspacing [...*...]
* inherits: \vspacing OPT

```

```

\setupwithargument {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

```

```

\setupwithargumentswapped {...1} {...2}
1 CONTENT
2 NAME

```

```
\setupxml [...,.*,...,....]
* default = cache rien texte
compress = oui non
```

```
\setupxtable [...,1...] [...,.*2....,....]
1 NAME OPT
2 largeurtexte = DIMENSION local
policer corps = inherits: \reglepolicer corps
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
option = tight max etire largeur hauteur fixe
hauteurtexte = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
distancecolonne = DIMENSION
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
entete = repete
pdp = repete
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
split = oui non repete auto
splitoffset = DIMENSION
memepage = avant apres lesdeux
distance = DIMENSION
caracterealigne = oui non
alignmentleftsample = TEXT
alignmentrightsample = TEXT
alignmentleftwidth = DIMENSION
alignmentrightwidth = DIMENSION
alignementcaractere = TEXT
inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setuxvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE
```

```
\setvariables [...]1 [...,.*2....,....]
1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setvboxregister ...1 {...}
1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvisualizerfont [...]*
* FONT OPT
```

```
\setvtopregister ...1 {...}
1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setwidthof ...1 \to \...2
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

`\setxmeasure {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\setxvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setxvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

`\setxvariables [...] [..., ...2..., ...]`

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\shapedhbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\shiftbox {...}`

1 CONTENT

`\SHIFT {...}`

* CONTENT

instances: shiftup shiftdown

`\shiftdown {...}`

* CONTENT

`\shiftup {...}`

* CONTENT

`\showallmakeup`

`\showattributes`

`\showboxes`

`\showbtxdatasetauthors [..., ...*..., ...]`

* specification = NAME OPT
dataset = NAME
field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher
school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]`

* NAME OPT

`\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..., ...*..., ...]`

* specification = NAME OPT
dataset = NAME
field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher
school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]`

* NAME OPT

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [...,.*=...,...]
```

```
* specification = NAME          OPT
  dataset       = NAME
  field         = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher
                school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [...]
```

```
* NAME          OPT
```

```
\showbtxfields [...,.*=...,...]
```

```
* rotation      = NUMMEROPT
  specification = NAME
```

```
\showbtxfields [...]
```

```
* NAME          OPT
```

```
\showbtxhashedauthors [...]
```

```
* TEXT          OPT
```

```
\showbtxtables [...]
```

```
* TEXT          OPT
```

```
\showchardata {...}
```

```
* TEXT
```

```
\showcharratio {...}
```

```
* TEXT
```

```
\showcolorbar [...]
```

```
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorcomponents [...]
```

```
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorset [...]
```

```
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorstruts
```

```
\showcounter [...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\showdirectives
```

```
\showdirsmargin
```

```
\showedebuginfo
```

```
\showexperiments
```

```
\showfont [...]1 [...,..2,...]
```

```
1 FONT          OPT
2 NUMMER
```

```
\showfontdata
```

<code>\showfontexpansion</code>
<code>\showfontitalics</code>
<code>\showfontkerns</code>
<code>\showfontparameters</code>
<code>\showfontstrip [...*...]</code> * inherits: \reglepolicer corps
<code>\showfontstyle [...¹...;...²...;...³...;...⁴...]</code> 1 inherits: \reglepolicer corps OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs 4 tout NUMMER
<code>\showglyphdata</code>
<code>\showglyphs</code>
<code>\showgridsnapping</code>
<code>\showhelp {...¹} [...²]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\showhyphenationtrace [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\showhyphens {...*}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showinjector [...*...]</code> * NAME OPT
<code>\showjustification</code>
<code>\showkerning {...*}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>
<code>\showligature {...*}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showligatures [...*]</code> * FONT
<code>\showlogcategories</code>
<code>\showmargins</code>

`\showmessage {1.} {2.} {3.,...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\showminimalbaseline`

`\shownextbox \1. {2.}`

1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

`\showotfcomposition {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FONT
2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l
3 TEXT

`\showparentchain \1. {2.}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

`\showsetupsdefinition [*.]`

* NAME

`\showtimer {*.}`

* TEXT

`\showtokens [*.]`

* NAME

`\showtrackers`

`\showvalue {*.}`

* NAME

`\showvariable {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY

`\showwarning {1.} {2.} {3.,...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\signalrightpage`

`\simplealignedbox {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 CONTENT

`\simplealignedboxplus {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\simplealignedspreadbox {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [...] [...2...] [...3...]`

1 FILE
2 offset = DIMENSION
 decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
 voffset = DIMENSION
 largeur = DIMENSION
 hauteur = DIMENSION
 n = NUMMER
3 offset = DIMENSION
 decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
 voffset = DIMENSION
 largeur = DIMENSION
 hauteur = DIMENSION
 n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\smallcappedcharacters {...}`

* NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\smaller`

`\smallskip`

`\smash [...] {...}`

1 `w h d t`^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\smashbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\smashboxed ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\smashedhbox .1... {...}`

1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\smashedvbox .1... {...}`

1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\snaptogrid [.1...] \.2... {...}`

1 normal standard^{OPT}oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box
min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfligne NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\snaptogrid [...,1...] \.2... {...}`

1 inherits: \define^{OPT}gridsnapping
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\someheadnumber [.1...] [.2...]`

1 ABSCHNITT
2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier

`\somekindoftab [...,*...]`

* alternative = horizon^{OPT}ale verticale
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER

`\somalocalfloat`

`\somenamedheadnumber {...} {...}`

1 ABSCHNITT
2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier

`\someplace {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} [...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 REFERENCE

`\SORTING [.1...] {...}`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

instances: logo

`\logo [.1...] {...}`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

<code>\sousnumeropage</code>
<code>\souspagesuivante</code>
<code>\spaceddigits {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\spaceddigitmethod</code>
<code>\spaceddigitsseparator</code>
<code>\spaceddigitssymbol</code>
<code>\spanishNumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\spanishnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\splitatasterisk ... \²... \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatcolon ... \²... \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatcolons ... \²... \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatcomma ... \²... \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatperiod ... \²... \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitdffrac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\splitfilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\splitfrac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\splitoffbase</code>
<code>\splitofffull</code>

<code>\splitoffkind</code>
<code>\splitoffname</code>
<code>\splitoffpath</code>
<code>\splitoffroot</code>
<code>\splitofftokens</code> ^{1.} \from ^{2.} \to \ ^{3.} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitofftype</code>
<code>\splitstring</code> ^{1.} \at ^{2.} \to \ ^{3.} \and \ ^{4.} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\spreadhbox</code> [*] * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\sqrt</code> [^{1.}] { ^{2.} } 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
<code>\stackrel</code> { ^{1.} } { ^{2.} } 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\stackscripts</code>
<code>\demarreLINENOTE</code> [^{1.}] { ^{2.} } 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT instances: linenote
<code>\demarrelinenote</code> [^{1.}] { ^{2.} } 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\startregister</code> [^{1.}] [^{2.}] [^{3.}] [^{4.}] { ^{5.} + ^{6.} + ^{7.} + ^{8.} } ... \stopregister [^{7.}] [^{8.}] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TEXT 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 5 INDEX 6 CONTENT 7 NAME 8 NAME
<code>\STARTSTOP</code> { [*] } * CONTENT

```

\startstructurepageregister [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...] ...5 \stopstructurepageregister
[6...] [7...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 etiquette = NAME
  keys      = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1    = TEXT
  keys:2    = TEXT
  keys:3    = TEXT
  entries:1 = TEXT
  entries:2 = TEXT
  entries:3 = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
4 KEY = VALUE
5 CONTENT
6 NAME
7 NAME

```

```

\stoppeLINENOTE [...]
* REFERENCE
instances: linenote

```

```

\stoppelinenote [...]
* REFERENCE

```

```

\stoppeligne [...]
* REFERENCE

```

```

\strictdoifelsenextoptional {1...} {2...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

```

```

\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {1...} {2...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

```

```

\stripcharacter 1... \from 2... \to \3...
1 CHARACTER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

```

```

\strippedcsname \...
* CSNAME

```

```

\strippedcsname ...
* TEXT

```

```

\stripspaces \from 1... \to \2...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

```

```

\structurelistuservariable {*...}
* KEY

```

```

\structurenumber

```

```

\structuretitle

```

```

\structureuservariable {*...}
* KEY

```

<pre>\structurevariable {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\strut</pre>
<pre>\strutdp</pre>
<pre>\strutgap</pre>
<pre>\strutht</pre>
<pre>\struthtdp</pre>
<pre>\struttedbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\strutwd</pre>
<pre>\style [...,...¹...,...] {...².} 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\styleinstance [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\style [...¹.] {...².} 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\STYLE {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\subsentence {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\substituteincommalist {...¹.} {...².} \³... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\subtractfeature [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\subtractfeature {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\TOOLTIP [...,...¹...,...] {...².} {...³.} 1 inherits: \setup^{opt}tooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip</pre>
<pre>\TOOLTIP [...¹.] {...².} {...³.} 1 gauche mil^{ieu} droite 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip</pre>

`\tooltip [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 gauche milieu droite
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\tooltip [...,1...,...]2 {...}3`

1 inherits: \setup^{OPT}tooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\swapcounts \... \...1 \...2`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\swapdimens \... \...1 \...2`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\swapface`

`\swapmacros \... \...1 \...2`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\swaptypface`

`\switchstyleonly [...]*`

* rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique

`\switchstyleonly \...*`

* CSNAME

`\switchtocolour [...]*`

* COLOR

`\switchtointerlinespace [...,1...] [...,2...,...]OPT`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \reglespacementinterligne

`\switchtointerlinespace [...,*...] [...,OPT...,...]`

* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMBER DIMENSION

`\switchtointerlinespace [...]*`

* NAME

`\symbole [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\symbole {...}*`

* NAME

`\symbolreference [...]*`

* REFERENCE

`\synchronizeblank`

`\synchronizeindenting`

`\synchronizemarking [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
2 NUMMER
3 maintient

`\synchronizeoutputstreams [...*,...]`

* NAME

`\synchronizestrut {...}`

* oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER

`\synchronizewhitespace`

`\synctexblockfilename {...}`

* FILE

`\synctexresetfilename`

`\synctexsetfilename {...}`

* FILE

`\SYNONYM [...1] {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME OPT
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

instances: abbreviation

`\abbreviation [...1] {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME OPT
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

`\systemlog {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\systemlogfirst {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\systemloglast {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\systemsetups {...}`

* NAME

`\TABLE`

`\TaBlE`

`\TEX`

`\TeX`

`\TheNormalizedFontSize`

<code>\TransparencyHack</code>
<code>\tabulateautoline</code>
<code>\tabulateautorule</code>
<code>\tabulateline</code>
<code>\tabulaterule</code>
<code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\tapebuffer [...¹...] [...²...]</code> 1 BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regledactylo
<code>\dactylographierBUFFER [...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \regledactylo OPT
<code>\tbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\testandsplitstring ¹.. \at ².. \to \³.. \and \⁴..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\testcolumn [¹..] [²..]</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testfeature {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT
<code>\testfeatureonce {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT
<code>\testpage [¹..] [²..]</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testpageonly [¹..] [²..]</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testpagesync [¹..] [²..]</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testtokens [...]</code> * NAME

```
\tex {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\texdefinition {...}
* NAME
```

```
\texsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2]
1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2]
1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolsapce
```


`\texteaide [...]{...}{...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\FRAMEDTEXT [...]{...}`

1 inherits: \setupframedtext
2 CONTENT
instances: framedtext

`\framedtext [...]{...}`

1 inherits: \setupframedtext
2 CONTENT

`\textnotepdp [...]{...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

`\textnotepdp [...]{...}`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\textflowcollector {...}`

* NAME

`\textmath {...}`

* CONTENT

`\textminus`

`\textnote [...]{...}`

1 inherits: \setuptextnote
2 TEXT

`\textormathchar {...}`

* NUMMER

`\textormathchars {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\textplus`

`\textvisiblespace`

`\thainumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\thefirstcharacter {...}`

* TEXT

`\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}`

* DIMENSION

`\theremainingcharacters {...}`

* TEXT

`\thickspace`

`\thinspace`

`\thirddoffivearguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\thirddoffourarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\thirddofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\thirddofthreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\thirddofthreeunexpanded {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {*.}`

* NUMBER

`\tibetannumerals {*.}`

* NUMBER

`\tightlayer [*.]`

* NAME

`\tilde {*.}`

* CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\tlap {*.}`

* CONTENT

`\tochar {*.}`

* e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

`\tolinenote [*.]`

* REFERENCE

`\topbox {*.}`

* CONTENT

`\topleftbox {*.}`

* CONTENT

<pre>\toplinebox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\toprightbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\topskippedbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\tracecatcodetables</pre>
<pre>\tracedfontname {...} * FONT</pre>
<pre>\traceoutputroutines</pre>
<pre>\tracepositions</pre>
<pre>\traduire [...,.*=...,...] * SPRACHE = TEXT^{OPT}</pre>
<pre>\traiteblocs [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT</pre>
<pre>\traitfin</pre>
<pre>\traitsfins [...,.*=...,...] * inherits: \regletra^{OPT}fins</pre>
<pre>\transparencycomponents {...} * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\transparent [...¹] {...²} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\triplebond</pre>
<pre>\truefilename {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\truefontname {...} * FONT</pre>
<pre>\ttraggedright</pre>
<pre>\twodigitrounding {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\tx</pre>
<pre>\txx</pre>

`\typ [...1...2...] {...}`

- 1 inherits: `\regletype`
- 2 CONTENT

`\typedefinedbuffer [...1] [...2...]`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 inherits: `\regledactylo`

`\typeface`

`\typeinlinebuffer [...1...] [...2...]`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 inherits: `\regletype`

`\typescriptone`

`\typescriptprefix {...}`

- * NAME

`\typescriptthree`

`\typescripttwo`

`\typesetbuffer [...1] [...2...]`

- 1 * BUFFER
- 2 inherits: `\setupexternalfigure`

`\typesetfile [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME FILE
- 2 FILE TEXT
- 3 inherits: `\setupexternalfigure`

`\typ [...1...] <<...>>`

- 1 inherits: `\regletype`
- 2 ANGLES

`\uconvertnumber {...1} {...2}`

- 1 inherits: `\convertitnumero`
- 2 NUMMER

`\uedcatcodecommand \...1 ...2 {...3}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CHARACTER NUMBER
- 3 BEFEHL

`\undefinevalue {...}`

- * NAME

`\undepthed {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\underset {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\undoassign [...1] [...2..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

<pre>\uneligne [...]</pre> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<pre>\unexpandeddocumentvariable {...}</pre> <p>* KEY</p>
<pre>\unhhbox ¹... \with ²{...}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL</p>
<pre>\unihex {...}</pre> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<pre>\uniqueMPgraphic ¹{...} {...,²...,...}</pre> <p>1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<pre>\uniqueMPpagegraphic ¹{...} {...,²...,...}</pre> <p>1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<pre>\UNIT {...}</pre> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: unit</p>
<pre>\unit {...}</pre> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<pre>\unprotect ... \protect</pre>
<pre>\unprotected [*]... \par</pre> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<pre>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [¹...] [²...]</pre> <p>1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT</p>
<pre>\unspaceafter \¹... ²{...}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME 2 TEXT</p>
<pre>\unspaceargument ¹... \to ²...</pre> <p>1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</p>
<pre>\unspaced {...}</pre> <p>* TEXT</p>
<pre>\unspacestring ¹... \to ²...</pre> <p>1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</p>
<pre>\unstackscripts</pre>
<pre>\untexargument ¹{...} \to ²...</pre> <p>1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</p>

<pre> \untexcommand {¹..} \to \².. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \uppercased {[*]..} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \uppercasestring ¹.. \to \².. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \upperlefthdoubleninequote </pre>
<pre> \upperlefthdoublesixquote </pre>
<pre> \upperleftsingleninequote </pre>
<pre> \upperleftsinglesixquote </pre>
<pre> \upperrighthdoubleninequote </pre>
<pre> \upperrighthdoublesixquote </pre>
<pre> \upperrightsingleninequote </pre>
<pre> \upperrightsinglesixquote </pre>
<pre> \url [[*]..] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \usealignparameter \[*].. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useblankparameter \[*].. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \usebodyfont [...[*]...] * inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>
<pre> \usebodyfontparameter \[*].. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \usebtxdataset [¹..] [²..] [³..,³..,³..] 1 NAME OPT FILE OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME </pre>
<pre> \usebtxdefinitions [[*]..] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usecitation [[*]..] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \usecitation {[*]..} * REFERENCE </pre>

<pre>\usecolors [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\usecomponent [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\usedummycolorparameter {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 KEY</pre>
<pre>\usedummystyleparameter {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\useenvironment [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed</pre>
<pre>\usefigurebase [...] * raz FILE</pre>
<pre>\usefile [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\usegridparameter *... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\useindentingparameter *... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\useindentnextparameter *... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\useinterlinespaceparameter *... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\uselanguageparameter *... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\uselua module [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\useMPgraphic {...} {..., ..., ²..., ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>

<pre> \useMPLibrary [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \useMPPrun {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \useMPvariables [...] [...²,...] 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \usemathstyleparameter *.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useproduct [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \useprofileparameter *.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useproject [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \userferenceparameter *.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \userpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \usesetupsparameter *.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \usestaticMPfigure [...,¹...,...] [...²] 1 inherits: \setupscale ^{OPT} 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \usesubpath [...,*...] * PATH </pre>
<pre> \usetextmodule [...¹] [...²,...] [...,³...,...] 1 m p s x t ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \usetypescript [...¹] [...²] [...³] 1 serif sans mono ^{OPT} math handwriting ^{OPT} calligraphy casual tout 2 NAME fallback default dtp simple 3 size nom </pre>
<pre> \usetypescriptfile [...] * raz FILE </pre>
<pre> \usezipfile [...¹] [...²] 1 FILE ^{OPT} 2 FILE </pre>
<pre> \utfchar {...} * NUMMER </pre>

\utflower {...}

* TEXT

\utfupper {...}

* TEXT

\utiliseblocs [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT

\utilisechemin [...*,...]

* PATH

\utilisedocumentexterne [...¹] [...²] [...³]

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 TEXT

\utilisefigureexterne [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴,...]

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 NAME

4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\utiliseJSscripts [...¹] [...²,...]

1 FILE

2 NAME

\utilisemodule [...¹] [...²,...] [...³,...]

1 m p s x t

2 FILE

3 KEY = VALUE

\utilisepsiteaudioexterne [...¹] [...²]

1 NAME

2 FILE

\utilisesymboles [...*]

* FILE

\utiliseURL [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]

1 NAME

2 URL

3 FILE

4 TEXT

\utiliseurl [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]

1 NAME

2 URL

3 FILE

4 TEXT

\utilityregisterlength

\VerboseNumber {...}

* NUMMER

\va {...¹} [...²]

1 CONTENT

2 REFERENCE

<pre> \vaalaboite {...} [...] 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \vaalapage {...} [...] 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \vaenbas [...] * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \valeurcouleur {...} * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \ vboxreference [...¹,...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \vec {...} * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \verbatim {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \verbatimstring {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \verbosenummer {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \version [...] * concept fichier temporaire final NAME </pre>
<pre> \verticalgrowingbar [...,[*]...,...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar </pre>
<pre> \verticalpositionbar [...,[*]...,...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar </pre>
<pre> \veryraggedcenter </pre>
<pre> \veryraggedleft </pre>
<pre> \veryraggedright </pre>
<pre> \vglue ... * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \vide [...,[*],...] * preference^{OPT} memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME </pre>
<pre> \viewerlayer [...¹] {...²} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>

<p><code>\vl [...]</code> * NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\vpackbox</code></p>
<p><code>\vpackedbox</code></p>
<p><code>\vphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\vpos {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\vsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\vsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\vsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\vspace [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\vspacing [...]*...]</code> * preference mem^{OPT}page max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMBER*petit NUMBER*moyen NUMBER*grand NUMBER*ligne NUMBER*demiligne NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formule NUMBER*blanc NUMBER*hauteur NUMBER*profondeur category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME</p>
<p><code>\WidthSpanningText {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT</p>
<p><code>\wdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\widthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT</p>
<p><code>\withoutpt {...}</code> * DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\words {...}</code> * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\wordtonumber {...} {...}</code> 1 un deux trois quatre cinq 2 TEXT</p>

```
\writedatatolist [^1.] [^2. OPT] [^3. OPT]
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\writestatus {^1.} {^2.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\XETEX
```

```
\XeTeX
```

```
\xdefconvertedargument \^1. {^2.}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\xmladdindex {^*}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlafterdocumentsetup {^1.} {^2.} {^3.}
1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP
```

```
\xmlaftersetup {^1.} {^2.}
1 SETUP
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlall {^1.} {^2.}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlappenddocumentsetup {^1.} {^2.}
1 NAME
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlappendsetup {^*}
* SETUP
```

```
\xmlapplyselectors {^*}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlatt {^1.} {^2.}
1 NODE
2 NAME
```

```
\xmlattdef {^1.} {^2.} {^3.}
1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlattribute {^1.} {^2.} {^3.}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
```

```
\xmlattributedef {^1.} {^2.} {^3.} {^4.}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT
```

`\xmlbadinclusions {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP

`\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}`

1 SETUP
2 SETUP

`\xmlchainatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NAME

`\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

`\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NAME

`\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT

`\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT
4 FIRST
5 LAST

`\xmlcontext {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlcount {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectives {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {...}`

* NODE

```
\xmldisplayverbatim {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifatt {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseatt {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsestext {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 CATEGORY  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotatt {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE
```

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NUMMER

`\xmlfilter {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlfirst {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlflush {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlflushcontext {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP

`\xmlflushlinewise {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlflushpure {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlflushspacewise {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlflushtext {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME

`\xmlinclusion {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlinclusions {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlinfo {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlinjector {...}`

* NAME

```
\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineverbatim {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\xmllast {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmllastatt
```

```
\xmllastmatch
```

```
\xmllastpar
```

```
\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}
1 BUFFER
2 NAME
3 XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddirectives {...}
* FILE
```

```
\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlmain {...}
* NAME
```

```
\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}
1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlname {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlnamespace {...}
* NODE
```


`\xmlnonspace {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlpar {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlparam {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME

`\xmlpath {*.}`

- * NODE

`\xmlpos {*.}`

- * NODE

`\xmlposition {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NUMMER

`\xmlprependdocumentsetup {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlprependsetup {*.}`

- * SETUP

`\xmlprettyprint {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

`\xmlprettyprinttext {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

`\xmlprocessbuffer {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 NAME
- 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessdata {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessfile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlpure {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlraw {*.}`

- * NODE

```
\xmlrefatt {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME
```

```
\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlregisteredsetups
```

```
\xmlregisterns {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 URL
```

```
\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 NAME
```

```
\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 NAME
```

```
\xmlremovedokumentsetup {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlremovesetup {...}
```

```
* SETUP
```

```
\xmlresetdokumentsetups {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\xmlresetinjectors
```

```
\xmlresetsetups {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\xmlsave {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 FILE
```

```
\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetAttribute {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetentity {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TEXT
```

`\xmlsetfunction {..} {..} {..}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 LUAFUNCTION

`\xmlsetinjectors [...]*...`

* NAME

`\xmlsetpar {..} {..} {..}`

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

`\xmlsetparam {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

`\xmlsetsetup {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 LPATH
3 SETUP

`\xmlsetup {..} {..}`

1 NODE
2 SETUP

`\xmlshow {..}`

* NODE

`\xmlsnippet {..} {..}`

1 NODE
2 NUMMER

`\xmlstrip {..} {..}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlstripnolines {..} {..}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlstripped {..} {..}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlstrippednolines {..} {..}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmltag {..}`

* NODE

`\xmltexentity {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\xmltext {..} {..}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

```
\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 BUFFER
```

```
\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 BUFFER
```

```
\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 FILE
```

```
\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 CATEGORY  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlverbatim {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xsplitstring \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT
```

```
\xypos {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\zeronumberconversion {...}
```

```
* NUMBER
```




PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com